

Course descriptions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. A-boKF-024/15	Ancient Mythology.....	4
2. A-boKF-032/15	Ancient Roman Religion.....	6
3. A-bpMA-501/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	8
4. A-bpAN-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	10
5. A-bpAR-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	13
6. A-bpBU-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	15
7. A-bpFR-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	17
8. A-bpGR-002/19	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	19
9. A-bpHO-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	21
10. A-bpCH-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	23
11. A-bpLA-002/19	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	25
12. A-bpMA-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	27
13. A-bpNE-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	29
14. A-bpRU-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	31
15. A-bpSK-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	33
16. A-bpSP-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	35
17. A-bpTA-801/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	37
18. A-bpAN-501/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	39
19. A-bpAR-501/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	41
20. A-bpFR-501/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	43
21. A-bpGR-001/19	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	45
22. A-bpHO-502/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	47
23. A-bpLA-001/19	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	49
24. A-bpNE-502/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	52
25. A-bpRU-501/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	54
26. A-bpSK-502/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	56
27. A-bpSP-501/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	58
28. A-bpTA-501/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	60
29. bpBU-051/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	62
30. bpCH-501/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	64
31. A-boKF-019/15	Basics in Ancient Metrics.....	66
32. A-bpTA-111/22	Basics in Consecutive Interpreting.....	68
33. A-bpSZ-050/22	Basics in Linguistics for Translators.....	70
34. A-bpTA-135/22	Basics in Literary Translation.....	72
35. A-bpTA-134/22	Basics in Professional Translation.....	74
36. A-bpTA-112/22	Basics in Simultaneous Interpreting.....	76
37. A-bpSZ-027/22	Computer-Assisted Translating 1.....	78
38. A-bpSZ-027/22	Computer-Assisted Translating 1.....	80
39. A-Rom-1/20	Consecutive Note-Taking 1.....	82
40. A-Rom-2/20	Consecutive Note-Taking 2.....	83
41. A-bpSZ-026/22	Creative Writing.....	84
42. A-bpSZ-02/22	Editing and Editorial Training.....	86
43. A-boKJ-220/16	Excursion - Ancient Monuments.....	88
44. A-bpLA-004/22	Greek Language 1.....	90
45. A-bpLA-005/22	Greek Language 2.....	92
46. A-bpLA-006/22	Greek Language 3.....	94
47. A-bpLA-009/22	Greek Syntax 1.....	96

48. A-bpLA-008/22	History of Greek Literature.....	98
49. A-boRO-521/21	History of Italian Language 2.....	100
50. A-boRO-520/21	History of Italian Literature 1.....	102
51. A-boFI-005/22	History of Philosophy 1: Ancient Philosophy.....	104
52. A-boKF-006/15	History of Roman Literature.....	106
53. A-boHI-003/20	History of the Ancient World.....	108
54. A-bpSZ-71/24	Interpreting, equivalence, translation.....	111
55. A-bpSZ-030/22	Introduction into Corpus Linguistics.....	113
56. A-bpSZ-030/22	Introduction into Corpus Linguistics.....	115
57. A-bpSZ-040/22	Introduction into Phraseology and Idiomatics.....	117
58. A-boKF-025/15	Introduction into Reading Latin Authors.....	119
59. A-boKF-007/15	Introduction into the Linguistics of the Classical Languages.....	120
60. A-boKF-034/15	Introduction into the Medieval Latin Philology.....	122
61. A-boRO-505/21	Italian Grammar Exercises 1.....	124
62. A-boRO-506/21	Italian Grammar Exercises 2.....	126
63. A-boRO-524/21	Italian History, Culture and Civilization 1.....	128
64. A-boRO-525/21	Italian History, Culture and Civilization 2.....	130
65. A-boRO-509/21	Italian Language Classes 1.....	132
66. A-boRO-510/21	Italian Language Classes 2.....	134
67. A-boRO-511/21	Italian Language Classes 3.....	136
68. A-boRO-507/21	Italian Lexicology 1.....	138
69. A-boRO-508/21	Italian Lexicology 2.....	140
70. A-boKF-002/22	Latin Morphology 1.....	142
71. A-boKF-047/22	Latin Morphology 2.....	144
72. A-boKF-016/15	Latin Stylistics 1.....	146
73. A-boKF-020/15	Latin Stylistics 2.....	148
74. A-boKF-009/22	Latin Syntax 1.....	150
75. A-boKF-014/22	Latin Syntax 2.....	152
76. A-boKF-142/22	Latin language and culture in historical sources I.....	154
77. A-boKF-144/22	Latin language and culture in historical sources II.....	156
78. A-boKF-101/22	Life and Institutions in Ancient Rome.....	158
79. A-boKF-031/22	Methodology of Writing Scientific Texts.....	160
80. A-boRO-501/21	Morphosyntax of Italian Language 1.....	162
81. A-boRO-502/21	Morphosyntax of Italian Language 2.....	164
82. A-boRO-503/21	Morphosyntax of Italian Language 3.....	166
83. A-boRO-504/21	Morphosyntax of Italian Language 4.....	168
84. A-boRO-512/21	Oral Presentation in Italian 1.....	170
85. A-boRO-513/21	Oral Presentation in Italian 2.....	172
86. A-AbpSZ-20/15	Orthoepy and Orthography.....	174
87. A-boKF-145/22	Philosophy in Ancient Rome.....	176
88. A-AbpSZ-03/15	Practical Grammar of the Slovak Language 1.....	178
89. A-AbpSZ-06/15	Practical Grammar of the Slovak Language 2.....	180
90. A-boKF-010/22	Reading and Interpretation of Latin Texts: Caesar.....	182
91. A-boKF-012/22	Reading and Interpretation of Latin Texts: Cicero, Sallust.....	184
92. A-boKF-018/22	Reading and Interpretation of Latin Texts: Ovid.....	186
93. A-boKF-022/22	Reading and Interpretation of Latin Texts: Virgil.....	189
94. A-boKF-039/15	Repetitorium Graecum 1.....	191
95. A-boKF-041/15	Repetitorium Graecum 2.....	193
96. A-boKF-026/15	Repetitorium Graecum 3.....	195

97. A-boKF-040/15	Repetitorium Latinum 1.....	197
98. A-boKF-042/15	Repetitorium Latinum 2.....	199
99. A-boKF-027/15	Repetitorium Latinum 3.....	201
100. A-bpSZ-052/24	Slovak Lexicology for Translators.....	203
101. A-bpSZ-051/22	Slovak Stylistics for Translators.....	205
102. A-bpSZ-051/22	Slovak Stylistics for Translators.....	207
103. A-AbpSZ-22/22	Stylistic Interpretation of Texts.....	209
104. A-bpSZ-042/22	Terminology in Translation Practice.....	211
105. A-bpSZ-005/22	Theory of Literature.....	213
106. A-bpSL-07/22	Theory of Literature 2.....	215
107. A-boKF-028/22	Topography of the Ancient World.....	217
108. A-bpSZ-002/15	Translation Studies 1.....	219
109. A-bpSZ-004/15	Translation Studies 2.....	221
110. A-boKF-037/22	Verse Composition in the Ancient Times.....	223
111. A-bpGR-009/24	Women in Byzantine Literature: Authors and Heroines.....	225
112. A-boRO-515/21	Written Presentation in Italian 1.....	227
113. A-boRO-516/21	Written Presentation in Italian 2.....	229

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-024/15	Course title: Ancient Mythology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously) 10% - participation in lectures, interaction b) during the examination period: 90% written test. The student is allowed during the semester max. 2 absences with proven documents. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Classification scale: 100-92%: A; 91-84%: B; 83-76%: C; 75-68%: D; 67-60%: E; 59-0%: FX Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 10% / 90%	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has an orientation in the main line of ancient mythological tradition. He is able to evaluate the main characteristics of Greek mythology in comparison with the Roman one and marginally also with ancient Indian and Germanic mythology. He knows the main Greek deities as well as the stories of heroes from several areas of ancient Greece.	
Class syllabus: 1. Myth, mythology - definition of terms 2. Cosmogony and cosmology (origin of the world) 3. Origin of the gods, their generations, Hesiod's Theogony 4. Topography of the underworld 5. Inhabitants of the underworld 6. Animal monsters 7. Anthropomorphic monsters 8. Heroes and the heroic cycle 9. Female heroines in the Trojan War 10. The main Olympic gods 11. Forest deities 12. Sea deities.	

Recommended literature:

- ZAMAROVSKÝ, Vojtech. Bohovia a hrdinovia antických bájí. Bratislava: Mladé Letá, 1969.
- SASKA, František – František GROH. Mytologie Řeků a Římanů. Praha: I.L. Kober, 1949.
- GRAVES, Robert. Řecké mýty. Praha: KMa, 2004. ISBN 80-7309-153-4.
- MERTLÍK, Rudolf. Starověké báje a pověsti. Praha: Svoboda, 1989. ISBN 978-80-257-1087-6.
- GRIMAL, Pierre. A Concise Dictionary of Classical Mythology. Basil Blackwell, 1990. ISBN 0-631-16696-3. (in pdf).

Languages necessary to complete the course:

SK, CZ, EN

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 435

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
62,76	0,0	18,39	11,72	3,68	1,38	2,07

Lecturers: Mgr. Barbora Machajdíkova, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-032/15	Course title: Ancient Roman Religion
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the semester (20 points): During the semester, the student actively participates in lectures conducted in an interactive way by asking questions and commenting on selected shorter texts, which will be available in advance before or during the lecture. b) in the examination period: (80 points): In the examination period the student has passed an exam in the form of a written test in which demonstrates knowledge of all topics covered during the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20 % / 80 %	
Learning outcomes: Introduction to the study of the Roman religion.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction and sources to the study of Roman religion, basic concepts. 2. The origins of the Roman religion and the understanding of the main religious authority. 3. Organizational forms - colleges and priests. 4. Roman polytheism - pantheon of the gods I. 5. Pantheon of the gods and their priests II. 6. Magic, divination and other occult practices. 7. Etruscan discipline, Etruscan and Greek influences in the Roman religion. 8. Sacred time - calendar, holidays, religious processions. 9. Emperor and the religion in Domus Augusta - new understanding of authority. 10. Apotheosis, changes in priestly colleges, sacred space, temples, altars and asylum. 11. The beginnings of Christianity in the time of the empire, pagan and Christian martyrs, other oriental cults. 12. Christianity in the Roman Empire of the 4th century - monasticism and pilgrimages.	
Recommended literature: • ANDOKOVÁ, Marcela – BABIC, Marek – ELIÁŠOVÁ BUZÁSSYOVÁ, Ľudmila – ROŠKOVÁ, Daniela – VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. In: ANDOKOVÁ, Marcela – HRNČIAROVÁ,	

Daniela (eds.). Bežný život starých Rimanov. Bratislava : Iris, 2020. ISBN 987-80-8200-064-4.
 • BURIAN, Jan – MOUCHOVÁ, Bohumila. Záhadní Etruskové. Praha, 1966 (and more recent editions). • GAJDOŠ, Marcel. Dokumenty prvých dvoch ekumenických snemov. Prešov, 1999. ISBN 80-88774-61-6. • R#PKE, Jörg. Náboženství Římanů. Mnichov, 2001. ISBN 987-80-7021-807-5. • VOUGA, François. Dějiny raného křesťanství. Brno, 1997. ISBN 80-85959-22-4 80-7021-231-4.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 160

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
21,88	0,0	20,0	17,5	12,5	16,88	11,25

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-bpMA-501/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Written assignment in the credits assignment week of the semester: submission of selected parts of the bachelor's thesis, which meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor's theses given by the internal quality system of Comenius University (15 points). The following is evaluated: the formatting of the cover, title page, bibliographic reference of the abstract, table of contents, and five bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references of the bachelor's thesis. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student masters the theory of citing and referencing used sources and has skills in creating bibliographic references and citations. The student understands the principles of what makes up the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. He understands the causes of plagiarism, know its various types, and can avoid them. The student has sufficient information competencies to acquire, process, and interpret basic scientific literature.	
Class syllabus: 1. Theory of citing and referencing used sources (basic terms, standards). 2. Creation of bibliographic references (standard, electronic, non-book documents). 3. Citation techniques. 4. Reference management software (types, functions, restrictions). 5. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. 6. Main principles of creating a scientific text (creating both the content and formal sides, problems). 7. Formal adjustments of the thesis 8. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion). 9. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of Comenius University. 10. Basic requirements for submitting the thesis.	

11. Basic requirements for the defence the thesis. 12. The most common problems of creating the thesis (using specific examples of submitted bachelor's theses).					
Recommended literature: • Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Available at: https://midas.uniba.sk/ • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian Language (C2)					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 43					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
74,42	16,28	6,98	0,0	2,33	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD., doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD., prof. Klára Sándor, DrSc., Mgr. Szilárd Sebők, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Száz, PhD.					
Last change: 01.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: All matters pertaining to state examination are set out in Article 14 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts. In the bachelor study programmes, the state examination consists only of the defence of the bachelor's thesis. The student chooses the department as a training centre which corresponds to the discipline within which he/she wants to write the final thesis. He/she reports this choice by the deadline set by the department, provided that he/she is able to find a supervisor and a suitable topic in the relevant department. For the successful defence of the bachelor's thesis as the subject of the state examination in the bachelor degree programmes conducted at the Department of British and American Studies, students will receive credits according to the current study plan (currently 12 credits). Requirements for the admission to the defence are as follows: - fulfillment of the requirements of the study plan concerning the prescribed composition of courses and their credit value so that after awarding the credits for the state examination the student obtains the required number of credits for the bachelor's degree; - submission of the bachelor's thesis (electronically via the academic information system AIS) by the thesis submission deadline corresponding to the relevant state examination period according to the academic year schedule set by the faculty. The thesis is evaluated by the standard grading scale (0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A) by the supervisor of the thesis and the designated opponent in the assessment reports, which are available to the student no later than 3 working days before the state examination. The supervisor's report shall also include the percentage of compliance results from the originality check protocols (CRZP, Theses), which must be explicitly evaluated by the supervisor with the wording "the thesis shows/does not show signs of plagiarism". The bachelor's thesis will take the following form: The defence will consist of a thesis presentation (the student chooses the form of the defence, the PPT format can also be used) and the student's response to a broader theoretical question, which is assigned to the student by the supervisor upon the bachelor's thesis submission. The supervisor will include this question in the assessment report as one of the points of discussion for the defence; it will also be included in the defence report. The thesis presentation must: - Include a clearly articulated thesis statement, - have a clear and logical structure of argumentation and findings, - reflect a new perspective on the issue as a result of adequate and appropriate work with the findings gained through own research, the conclusions of which the student is able to present and formulate. The criteria for the evaluation (of the defence) of the bachelor's thesis at the Department of British and American Studies are as follows:	

- Quality of the bachelor's thesis (originality, significance of the analysis, clear formulation of the scientific problem and hypotheses under study, scope of the professional and scientific literature used), - the adequacy of the methodological approach to the topic under study, the analysis logically and coherently answers the research questions, - systematic and logical summary of the results of the analysis, - compliance with citation standards (MLA...), - language level of the presentation (academic language at least at B2 level), - quality of the presentation and communication skills. The evaluation of the thesis will include the areas below with the corresponding weighting (out of 100): PART A: CONTENT • Overall structure and organization (adequacy, scope, objectivity, coherence, cohesion) 15 • Theoretical knowledge related to the research topic 15 • Methodology (identifying concepts, research problems, aims, tasks, choosing adequate methods) 15 • Analysis (quality, depth, complexity) 15 • Originality and contribution (degree of originality, own contribution to knowledge) 10 PART B: FORM • Adequate work with information sources (extent, structure, reliability, adequacy, compliance with a citation style) 15 • Language and style 10 • Typography and layout 5 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 (%)
Learning outcomes: • Upon successful completion of the course, students will be familiar with the basic requirements for academic writing and with the rules of academic integrity. • They will have mastered the theory of working with sources and have the skills to compile correct bibliographic entries. • They will have understood the principles of writing a bachelor's thesis, both in terms of form and content, as laid out by the university's regulations. • They will have understood the causes of plagiarism, they will be able to recognize its types and know how to avoid it. • They will have sufficient research skills to obtain, process, and interpret sources. • They will have mastered the basics for writing a Master's thesis. • They will have a deep knowledge of the thesis topic and will be able to approach it both critically and creatively.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the state examination committee, the supervisor and the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to the comments and questions in the assessments. 3. The student responds to the questions of the state examination committee or the questions in a broader debate. 4. The student responds to the pre-given general question from the supervisor's assessment. 5. A closed vote of the state examination committee on the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis defence. 6. Announcement of the evaluation (of the thesis defence) of the bachelor's thesis.
State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

BLAIR, Lorrie. Writing a Graduate Thesis or Dissertation [online]. Brill, 2016. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost, [search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site)

[direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site).

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf

Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

WHITE, Barry. Mapping Your Thesis [online]. Camberwell, Vic: ACER Press, 2011. ISBN 9780864318237. Dostupné na: [https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=384475&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site)

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the bachelor's thesis defence.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpAR-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0 – 59%: FX, 60 – 67%: E, 68 – 75%: D, 76 – 83%: C, 84 – 91%: B, 92 – 100%: A. Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100.
Learning outcomes: Students know how to write technical texts while adhering to the principles of academic ethics, they are able to work originatively in the given field. They are skilled in collecting, elaborating and interpretation of the basic specialized literature, they are able to make use of it to solve potential practical problems. They can logically operate with the theoretical bases. They know the given field well and are capable of proper reasoning, reacting to remarks and answering questions related to the given topic.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis for the commission for the state examinations, oponent and the others present. 2. The student reacts to the assessments; comments on remarks and answers questions. 3. A discussion takes place, in which the student answers questions of the commission for the state examinations and the others present.
State exam syllabus: Depends on the topic of the bachelor's thesis.
Recommended literature: • LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 30.06.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSF/A-bpBU-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.
Class syllabus: 1. Student presents the bachelor's thesis (app. 10 minutes) in front of the committee for state exams. A ppt presentation can be prepared, which is not necessary. 2. Presentation of the main points of the supervisor's and oponent's reviews, possibly also the questions arising from them. 3. The student's respond to comments and questions in the reviews. 4. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/ Literature according to the topic of the thesis.
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak and Bulgarian, or additionally also another language of the cultural area under study.
Last change: 05.04.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpFR-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Submission of the Bachelor's thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must comply with the parameters specified by the internal quality system of Charles University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation No. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Charles University) shall apply to the assessment of the bachelor thesis. The thesis supervisor and the thesis opponent shall prepare a report on the thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which shall be available to the student at least 3 working days before the defence. 1. Contribution of the bachelor thesis, fulfillment of the objectives of the thesis in its assignment and fulfillment of the requirements for the content of the bachelor thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. The following are assessed: demonstration of knowledge and knowledge, ability to work creatively in the study programme, ability applied in collecting, interpreting and processing basic literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor thesis, also mastery of application of theoretical bases in practice and verifiability of hypotheses; 2. Originality of the thesis (the bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarised, must not infringe the author's the rights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor thesis also includes protocols originality reports from the CRZP and Theses, on the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent comment in their reports; 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other of other authors and authors' teams, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors the correctness of the methods used by other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the internal system quality of the CU; 5. Respect of the recommended scope of the bachelor thesis (recommended scope of the bachelor thesis is usually 30-40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters including spaces), adequacy of the scope The size of the thesis is judged by the supervisor of the thesis; 6. The linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing. The student orally presents the content, achieved objectives and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. Committee comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor thesis, assess the manner and form of the defence and the ability to the student to respond adequately to the comments and questions in the thesis supervisor's reports and the opponent. The evaluation will be obtained from the arithmetic average of the evaluations from the supervisor's of the thesis supervisor, the thesis opponent and the evaluation of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Continuous/final evaluation scale: 0/100	
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she graduated	

from the study programme, has adequate knowledge and knowledge of the subject matter. He/she is able to apply his/her skills in collecting, interpreting and processing the basic literature, or in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a subtask related to the focus of the bachelor thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor thesis problem and respond argumentatively to questions on the processed issue.
Class syllabus: 1. Prezentovanie bakalárskej práce študentom pred komisiou pre štátne skúšky, oponentom bakalárskej práce a prítomnými. 2. Reakcia študenta na pripomienky a otázky v posudkoch. 3. Reakcia študenta na otázky komisie pre štátne skúšky a v diskusii.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: • LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: French language, Slovak language
Last change: 30.05.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpGR-002/19	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100%	
Learning outcomes:	

The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues. The student is able to demonstrate the ability to work creatively in classical philology with a focus on Greek language and culture. He has acquired practical language skills with theoretical knowledge of the Latin language and the culture of Greek.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus: Depends on the topic of the bachelor's thesis.
Recommended literature: • LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/ • Literature recommended for compulsory and optional subjects and specialized literature on the topic of the bachelor's thesis.
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 10.04.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-bpHO-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Submission of the Bachelor's thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must comply with the parameters specified by the internal quality system of Charles University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation No. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Charles University) shall apply to the assessment of the bachelor thesis. The thesis supervisor and the thesis opponent shall prepare a report on the thesis and propose a grade in the grading scale A-FX, which shall be available to the student at least 3 working days before the defence. Criteria for evaluation of the bachelor thesis: 1. Contribution of the Bachelor's thesis, fulfilment of the thesis objectives in the assignment and the requirements for the content of the Bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of the Charles University. The following are assessed: demonstration of knowledge and knowledge, ability to work creatively in the study programme, ability to collect, interpret and process the basic literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor thesis, also mastery of the application of theoretical assumptions in practice and the verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the thesis (the bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis includes originality protocols from the CRZP and Theses, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor of the final thesis and the opponent in their opinions. 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the internal quality system of Charles University. 5. Compliance with the recommended scope of the bachelor thesis (the recommended scope of the bachelor thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages = 54 000 to 72 000 characters including spaces), the adequacy of the scope of the thesis is assessed by the supervisor of the thesis. 6. The linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and its formal layout. The student orally presents the content, achieved objectives and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee shall comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor thesis, assess the manner and form of the defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to the comments and questions in the reports of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The evaluation is obtained from the arithmetic average of the evaluations of the thesis supervisor, the thesis opponent and the evaluation of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	

Learning outcomes:

The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she graduated from the study programme, has adequate knowledge and knowledge of the subject matter. He/she is able to apply his/her skills in collecting, interpreting and excerpting the basic literature, or in applying it in practice, or has the ability to solve a sub-task related to the focus of the bachelor thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor thesis problem and respond argumentatively to questions on the treated issue.

Class syllabus:

1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to the students in front of the state examination committee, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis and the attendees.
2. The student's response to comments and questions in the evaluations.
3. Student's response to questions from the State Examination Committee and in discussion.

State exam syllabus:**Recommended literature:**

LIČNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: <http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/>

LL_písanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf.

Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf.

Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Dutch (C1), Slovak (C1)

Last change: 02.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSF/A-bpCH-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.
Class syllabus: 1. Student presents the bachelor's thesis (app. 10 minutes) in front of the committee for state exams. A ppt presentation can be prepared, which is not necessary. 2. Presentation of the main points of the supervisor's and oponent's reviews, possibly also the questions arising from them. 3. The student's respond to comments and questions in the reviews. 4. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/ Literature according to the topic of the thesis.
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak and Croatian, or additionally also another language of the cultural area under study.
Last change: 05.04.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpLA-002/19	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100%
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues. The student is able to demonstrate the ability to work creatively in classical philology with a focus on Latin language and culture. He has acquired practical language skills with theoretical knowledge of the Latin language and the culture of Latin.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus: It depends on the chosen topic of the bachelor thesis.
Recommended literature: • LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/ • Literatúra odporúčaná k povinným a povinne voliteľným predmetom a špecializovaná literatúra k téme bakalárskej práce.
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 10.04.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-bpMA-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: • LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian Language (C2)
Last change: 01.04.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/A-bpNE-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Submission of the Bachelor's thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must comply with the parameters specified by the internal quality system of Charles University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation No. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Charles University) shall apply to the evaluation of the bachelor thesis. The thesis supervisor and the thesis opponent shall prepare a report on the thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which shall be available to the student at least 3 working days before the defence. 1. Contribution of the bachelor thesis, fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis in its assignment and fulfilment of the requirements for the content of the bachelor thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. The following are assessed: demonstration of knowledge and knowledge, ability to work creatively in the study programme, ability applied in collecting, interpreting and processing basic literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor thesis, also mastery of application of theoretical bases in practice and verifiability of hypotheses; 2. Originality of the thesis (the bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarized, it must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis includes originality protocols from the CRZP and Theses, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor of the final thesis and the opponent in their opinions; 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the internal quality system of Charles University; 5. Respect of the recommended scope of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended scope of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages = 54 000 to 72 000 characters including spaces), the adequacy of the scope of the thesis is assessed by the supervisor of the thesis; 6. The linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing. The student orally presents the content, achieved objectives and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee shall comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor thesis, assess the manner and form of the defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to the comments and questions in the reports of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The evaluation is obtained from the arithmetic average of the evaluations of the thesis supervisor, the thesis opponent and the evaluation of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she graduated from the study programme, has adequate knowledge and knowledge of the subject matter. He/she	

is able to apply his/her skills in collecting, interpreting and excerpting the basic literature, or in applying it in practice, or has the ability to solve a sub-task related to the focus of the bachelor thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor thesis problem and respond argumentatively to questions on the treated issue.
Class syllabus: 1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to the students in front of the state examination committee, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis and the attendees. 2. The student's response to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. Student's response to questions from the State Examination Committee and in discussion.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf . Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf . Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: german level C1, slovak
Last change: 03.04.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRVŠ/A-bpRU-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf . Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf . Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: Russian, Slovak
Last change: 30.03.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-bpSK-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Submission of the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The thesis must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts, Comenius University) apply to the bachelor's thesis evaluation. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare assessments of the bachelor's thesis and propose an evaluation in the A-FX grading scale, which the student has at his/her disposal min. 3 working days before the defence. Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied to collecting, interpreting and processing of basic professional literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor's thesis, mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. Originality of the thesis (bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their assessments. Correctness of citing the selected information sources, research results of other authors and author's collectives, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author's collectives. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. Respecting the recommended range of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended range of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the range of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. Linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal layout. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination board. The commission will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of the defence and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions in the assessments of the thesis supervisor and of the opponent. Part of the colloquial defence of the bachelor's thesis is also the answering of two questions that are related to the theoretical and methodological background of the thesis. The final evaluation will consider the evaluations from the supervisor's and opponent's assessment, the evaluation of the final thesis defence by the commission and the evaluation of answers to	

two questions chosen by the commission. In the case of the Fx mark from the second part of the colloquial defence, the same final mark is given to the student. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, he/she is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she completed the study program, he/she has adequate knowledge and understanding of the selected issue. He/she can apply his/her skills to collecting, interpreting and processing of basic professional literature, or to their use in practice or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to the questions on the selected issues.
Class syllabus: 1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to students with the commission for state exams, opponents of the bachelor's thesis and others present. 2. Student's response to comments and questions in the assessments. 3. Student's response to the commission's questions and questions in the discussion. 4. Student's response to two questions chosen by the commission.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: - LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf - Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/ Additional literature depends on the bachelor's thesis specialization.
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 18.03.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpSP-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Spanish
Last change: 30.05.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-801/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee.	

Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Italian
Last change: 30.05.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpAN-501/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment: - 20 % activity during the semester, regular participation in consultations - 15 % compiling and submitting a preliminary annotated bibliography - 15 % proposing and submitting a thesis outline which includes research questions and a preliminary thesis statement - 50 % writing and submitting selected chapters of the bachelor's thesis which meet the formal and content requirements set out by the university's internal quality system Grading scale: 0-60-68-76-84-92-100 % = FX-E-D-C-B-A Max. 2 absences without documentation. Academic dishonesty shall be penalized by a lower grade or a disciplinary complaint depending on how serious it is. Deadlines and continuous assessment criteria shall be notified in the first week of the semester as required by the Study Regulations. Continuous/Final assessment ratio: 100/0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be familiar with the basic requirements for academic writing and with the rules of academic integrity. They will have mastered the theory of working with sources and have the skills to compile correct bibliographic entries. They will have understood the principles of writing a bachelor's thesis, both in terms of form and content, as laid out by the university's regulations. They will have understood the causes of plagiarism, they will be able to recognize its types and know how to avoid it. They will have sufficient research skills to obtain, process, and interpret sources.	
Class syllabus: 1. Research, research methods, types of information sources, evaluation of the quality and relevance of information sources 2. The principles of sourcework, citing and documenting sources 3. Quoting and paraphrasing	

4. Academic integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism
5. Compiling a bibliography (print, electronic, non-book documents)
6. Writing an academic text (content, form, problems)
7. The formal layout of a thesis
8. The main parts of a thesis: content, cohesion, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion)
9. Thesis requirements according to the university's system of quality
10. Submitting a thesis
11. Defending a thesis
12. The most frequent problems in theses (analysis of particular examples)

Recommended literature:

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

BLAIR, Lorrie. Writing a Graduate Thesis or Dissertation [online].

Brill, 2016. Available at: EBSCOhost, search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?

direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site.

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf

Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

WHITE, Barry. Mapping Your Thesis [online]. Camberwell, Vic: ACER Press, 2011. ISBN 9780864318237. Available at: <https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=384475&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site>.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

B2 CEFR level English is a prerequisite for participation in this course.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 298

A	B	C	D	E	FX
76,85	12,75	4,03	3,02	2,35	1,01

Lecturers: Mgr. Simona Bajáková, Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD., PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok, Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordienko, Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Tonková

Last change: 20.06.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpAR-501/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Fulfilling homeworks and presenting progress and partial results of the work on the bachelor's thesis. Scale: 100 % – 93 %: A, less than 93 % – 85 %: B, less than 85 % – 77 %: C, less than 77 % – 69 %: D, less than 69 % – 60 %: E, less than 60 %: Fx. There is a maximum of 2 absences allowed, whose reason must be proved by an evidence. If more are needed, the student will agree to compensatory work. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0.	
Learning outcomes: Students know the published home and foreign literature related to the topic of the bachelor's thesis, they can correctly make use of information on the theoretical level, correctly interpret it, as well as criticize it if needed. They know the principles of writing a technical text, of correct citing and quoting sources. They can deduce and clearly formulate logical deductions. They have a set methodology of work and its outcomes are at an advanced level. They are ready to produce appropriate theses regarding both contents and form.	
Class syllabus: 1. Familiarizing with formal requisites of the bachelor's thesis. 2. Searching for informal sources. 3. Critical approach; selection of trustworthy sources. 4. Quoting techniques. 5. The norm of quoting sources. 6. Sorting of sources and their proper interpretation. 7. Constituting and segmenting the contents. 8. Forming the footnotes apparatus. 9. Logical sequence; correct usage of linking elements, deduction of conclusions. 10. Familiarizing with the transcription system and the specific problems of the transcription. 11. Language culture and standardness of the text. 12. Solving of individual problems.	

Recommended literature:

LACINÁKOVÁ, Mária. Návrh na vedecký systém prepisu z arabčiny podľa spisovnej normy a čiastočnú vokalizáciu. 1. diel: Arabský text bez ohľadu na slovenské syntaktické okolie.

In: Slovenská reč [online]. 2021, 86(1), 36 – 54. ISSN 1338-4279. Available at: <https://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/sr/2021/1/sr21-1.pdf>

LACINÁKOVÁ, Mária. Návrh na vedecký systém prepisu z arabčiny podľa spisovnej normy a čiastočnú vokalizáciu. 2. diel: Arabský text vo vzťahu k slovenskému syntaktickému okoliu.

In: Slovenská reč [online]. 2021, 86(2), 173 – 191. ISSN 1338-4279. Available at: <https://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/sr/2021/2/sr21-2.pdf>.

LACINÁKOVÁ, Mária. Návrh na vedecký systém prepisu z arabčiny podľa spisovnej normy a čiastočnú vokalizáciu. 3. diel: Čiastočná vokalizácia. In: Slovenská reč [online]. 2021, 86(3), 279 – 291. ISSN 1338-4279. Available at: <https://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/sr/2021/3/sr21-3.pdf>

LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: <http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/>

LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf

Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave,

2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: <https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/>

as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Further literature necessary to work on the thesis.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, possibly other languages necessary to work on the thesis.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 31

A	B	C	D	E	FX
87,1	3,23	0,0	9,68	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Jaroslav Drobný, PhD., doc. Mgr. Zuzana Gažáková, PhD., Mgr. Mária Lacináková, PhD.

Last change: 26.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpFR-501/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Written assignment in the credit week of the semester: submission of selected parts of your own bachelor's thesis that meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor theses given by the internal quality system of UK (15 points). The formal arrangement of the cover, title page, bibliographic reference of the abstract, table of contents and 5 bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references of the bachelor thesis are evaluated. Grading Scale: 15-14 p.: A 13-12 p.: B 11-10 p.: C 9-8 p.: D 7-6 pts: E 5-0 p.: FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 excused absences. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Evaluation of the subject (continuous/final) 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student is familiar with the theory of citation and referencing sources and has skills in the creation of bibliographic references and citations. Understands the principles of construction the formal and substantive aspects of a bachelor thesis in relation to the internal quality system of the University. Understands the causes of plagiarism, knows the different types of plagiarism and knows how to avoid them. Has sufficient information competences to acquire, process and interpret basic literature.	
Class syllabus: 1.Theory of citing and referencing sources (basic terms, standards). 2. Creation of bibliographic references (classic, electronic, non-book documents). 3. Citation techniques. 4. Citation managers (types, functions, limitations). 5. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.	

6. Main principles of professional text construction (content and formal construction, problems).
7. Formal editing of the thesis.
8. The main parts of the thesis: content, sequence of parts, production (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion).
9. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of the University.
10. Basic requirements for the submission of final theses.
11. Basic requirements for thesis defence.
12. The most frequent problems of thesis production (on specific examples of submitted bachelor theses).

Recommended literature:

- Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Dostupné na: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf
- Vnútorňý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
- Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

French language, Slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 56

A	B	C	D	E	FX
98,21	0,0	1,79	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Jana Truhlářová, CSc., Mgr. Stanislava Moyšová, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Puchovská, PhD.

Last change: 27.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpGR-001/19	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course requirements: Written assignment in the credits assignment week of the semester: submission of selected parts of the bachelor's thesis, which meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor's theses given by the internal quality system of Comenius University (15 points). The following is evaluated: the formatting of the cover, title page, bibliographic reference of the abstract, table of contents, and five bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references of the bachelor's thesis. Grading scale: 100-93%: A 92-85%: B 84-77%: C 76-69%: D 68-61%: E 60-0%: FX The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student masters the theory of citing and referencing used sources and has skills in creating bibliographic references and citations. The student understands the principles of what makes up the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. He understands the causes of plagiarism, know its various types, and can avoid them. The student has sufficient information competencies to acquire, process, and interpret basic scientific literature. He/she has knowledge of primary and secondary literature on the topic outlined in his bachelor's work, the necessary parts and the formal side of the bc. work. Under the guidance of the supervisor, the student is able to formulate the content goals of the work, design work procedures that lead to the fulfillment of goals and solve partial tasks (work with primary and secondary literature). His/her competencies are reflected in the coherent chapter of the bc. the work he submits as part of the evaluation.	
Class syllabus: Class syllabus: 1. Theory of citing and referencing used sources (basic terms, standards). 2. Creation of bibliographic references (standard, electronic, non-book documents). 3. Citation techniques. Reference management software (types, functions, restrictions). Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.	

4. Main principles of creating a scientific text (creating both the content and formal sides, problems).
5. Formal adjustments of the thesis. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion).
6. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of Comenius University. Basic requirements for submitting the thesis. Basic requirements for the defence the thesis. The most common problems of creating the thesis (using specific examples of submitted bachelor's theses).
- 7-11. Bachelor thesis topic. Heuristics. Primary and secondary sources, their analysis and processing methods.
12. Synthesis of knowledge - presentation of one chapter of the bachelor thesis and its reflection by teachers.

Recommended literature:

- Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Dostupné na: <https://midas.uniba.sk/> • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/> Primárna a sekundárna literatúra podľa témy záverečnej práce.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jana Grusková, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Machajdíkova, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., Mgr. Ivan Lábaj, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-bpHO-502/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment - the seminar is conducted through individual consultations with the supervisor/work supervisor. Considering the specifics of the subject, the following are evaluated: systematic preparation of the bachelor thesis in accordance with the objectives set in the assignment, regular consultations with the supervisor of the final thesis and familiarisation of the supervisor of the final thesis with the progress on the agreed tasks, which include: studying the literature on the topic of the bachelor thesis and processing of sub-problems. A grade on the A-FX grading scale will be awarded by the thesis advisor based on completion of the individual requirements agreed upon at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant item of the assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has acquired basic skills in academic writing and has mastered the principles of academic ethics. He/she understands the principles of the construction of the formal and content of the bachelor's thesis according to the internal quality system of the University. Can formulate a research problem and research questions. Has sufficient information competences to excerpt, process and interpret basic secondary literature and primary material within the defined topic and the identified theoretical and methodological background.	
Class syllabus: 1. Defining the main and sub-objectives of the bachelor thesis. 2. Information research on the bachelor thesis. 3. Analysis, interpretation and critique of literature, historical sources and other historical and other sources of information on the topic of the bachelor thesis. 4. Continuous and rigorous development of the citation apparatus for the bachelor thesis. 5. Preparation of the structure of the bachelor's thesis in the context of its topic and the requirements for the structure of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. 6. Methodological definition of the topic: determination of the research problem, research questions.	

7. Terminological definition of the bachelor thesis problem. 8. Development of the theoretical part of the bachelor thesis. 9. Processing of the practical part of the bachelor thesis.					
Recommended literature: Selection of literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis and recommendations of the thesis supervisor The current directive of the Rector of Comenius University on the basic requirements of final theses. LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_writing_defence_of_zaverecne_prac.pdf .					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Dutch (level C1), Slovak (level C1)					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 35					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
65,71	14,29	8,57	0,0	8,57	2,86
Lecturers: Mgr. Benjamin Bossaert, PhD., doc. Mgr. Petra Milošovičová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marketa Štefková, PhD.					
Last change: 16.06.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpLA-001/19	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course requirements: Written assignment in the credits assignment week of the semester: submission of selected parts of the bachelor's thesis, which meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor's theses given by the internal quality system of Comenius University (15 points). The following is evaluated: the formatting of the cover, title page, bibliographic reference of the abstract, table of contents, and five bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references of the bachelor's thesis. Grading scale: 100-93%: A 92-85%: B 84-77%: C 76-69%: D 68-61%: E 60-0%: FX The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/0%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student masters the theory of citing and referencing used sources and has skills in creating bibliographic references and citations. The student understands the principles of what makes up the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. He understands the causes of plagiarism, know its various types, and can avoid them. The student has sufficient information competencies to acquire, process, and interpret basic scientific literature. He/she has knowledge of primary and secondary literature on the topic outlined in his bachelor's work, the necessary parts and the formal side of the bc. work. Under the guidance of the supervisor, the student is able to formulate the content goals of the work, design work procedures that lead to the fulfillment of goals and solve partial tasks (work with primary and secondary literature). His/	

her competencies are reflected in the coherent chapter of the bc. the work he submits as part of the evaluation.

Class syllabus:

Class syllabus:

1. Theory of citing and referencing used sources (basic terms, standards).
2. Creation of bibliographic references (standard, electronic, non-book documents).
3. Citation techniques. Reference management software (types, functions, restrictions). Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
4. Main principles of creating a scientific text (creating both the content and formal sides, problems).
5. Formal adjustments of the thesis. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion).
6. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of Comenius University. Basic requirements for submitting the thesis. Basic requirements for the defence the thesis. The most common problems of creating the thesis (using specific examples of submitted bachelor's theses).
- 7-11. Bachelor thesis topic. Heuristics. Primary and secondary sources, their analysis and processing methods.
12. Synthesis of knowledge - presentation of one chapter of the bachelor thesis and its reflection by teachers.

Recommended literature:

- Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Dostupné na: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>
 - LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
 - LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf
 - Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
 - Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>
- Primárna a sekundárna literatúra podľa témy záverečnej práce.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Latin

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jana Grusková, PhD., Mgr. Ivan Lábaj, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Machajdíkova, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-bpNE-502/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment - the seminar takes place through individual consultations with the supervisor. With regard to the specifics of the course, the following are evaluated: systematic preparation of the bachelor's thesis in accordance with the objectives set out in the assignment, regular consultations with the thesis supervisor and acquaintance of the thesis supervisor with the progress on agreed tasks, including: study of the bachelor's thesis. The evaluation in the A-FX classification scale will be given by the supervisor of the final thesis on the basis of meeting the individual conditions agreed at the beginning of the semester. Classification scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has acquired basic skills in writing an academic text and has mastered the principles of academic ethics. Understands the principles of construction of the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Charles University. Can formulate a research problem and research questions. He has sufficient information competencies for excerpting, processing and interpretation of basic secondary literature and primary material within the defined topic and determined theoretical and methodological basis.	
Class syllabus: 1. Defining the main and partial goals of the bachelor thesis. 2. Information survey on the issue of bachelor thesis. 3. Analysis, interpretation and critique of professional literature, or. historical sources and others information sources on the issue of bachelor thesis. 4. Continuous and consistent creation of citation apparatus for bachelor thesis. 5. Compilation of the structure of the bachelor's thesis in the context of its topic and requirements for the structure of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. 6. Methodological definition of the topic: determination of research problem, research questions. 7. Terminological definition of the bachelor's thesis.	

8. Processing of the theoretical part of the bachelor thesis.

9. Processing of the practical part of the bachelor thesis.

Recommended literature:

Selection of professional literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis and the recommendations of the thesis supervisor; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requirements for final theses; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Writing and defense of final theses: university scripts for students of Comenius University in Bratislava [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

german (level C1), slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 97

A	B	C	D	E	FX
67,01	19,59	6,19	5,15	0,0	2,06

Lecturers: PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Sovinec, PhD., doc. PhDr. Jaroslav Stahl, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marketa Štefková, PhD., Mgr. Davor David Gligorovski

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRVŠ/A-bpRU-501/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Interim evaluation. Considering the specifics of the subject, the following are evaluated: systematic preparation of the bachelor thesis in accordance with the objectives set in the assignment, regular consultations with the supervisor of the thesis and familiarization of the supervisor of the thesis with the progress of the agreed tasks, which include studying the literature on the topic of the bachelor thesis and the processing of sub-problems. A grade on the A-FX grading scale will be awarded by the thesis supervisor based on the completion of the individual requirements agreed upon at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. He/she understands the principles of construction of the formal and content of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. Student can formulate a research problem and research questions. He/she knows how to draw up a research plan. Student has sufficient information competences to acquire, process and interpret the basic literature in the context of the defined topic and theoretical-methodological background.	
Class syllabus: Theory of citing and referencing sources (basic terms, standards). Creation of bibliographic references (classic, electronic, non-book documents). Citation technics. Academic ethics and integrity. Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University. Basic requirements for the submission of final theses. Basic requirements for thesis defence. Definition of the main and sub-objectives of the bachelor thesis. Theoretical and methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of problem processing. Analysis, interpretation and critique of literature, historical sources, and other sources of information on the problem of the bachelor's thesis.	
Recommended literature:	

Selection of literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis; Current directive of the Rector of Comenius University on the basic requisites of final theses; BIELIK, Lukáš et al. Slovník metodologických pojmov. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN 978-80-223-4276-6. LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf. ZOUHAR, M., BIELIK, L. a Miloš KOSTEREC. Metóda: metodologické a formálne aspekty. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4352-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Russian

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 52

A	B	C	D	E	FX
59,62	15,38	11,54	3,85	5,77	3,85

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Nina Cingerová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Irina Dulebová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ivan Posokhin, PhD., prof. Feliks Shteinbuk, DrSc., Mgr. Lizaveta Madej, PhD., doc. Vira Berkovets, PhD., Mgr. Nina Lacová, Mgr. Janka Lenčేశová, Mgr. Zuzana Močková Lorková, PhD.

Last change: 27.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-bpSK-502/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of partial output in the form of a comprehensive chapter of the bachelor's thesis. Rating by scale: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very good - above average standard, C: 76-84%, good - normal reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient - additional work required Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak or the language of the relevant language specialization

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 96

A	B	C	D	E	FX
58,33	19,79	10,42	4,17	5,21	2,08

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., doc. PhDr. Andrea Bokníková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD., Mgr. Marta Fülöpová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Dagmar Garay Kročanová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Zuzana Kákošová, CSc., Mgr. Marianna Koliová, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD., doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpSP-501/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Written assignment in the credits assignment week of the semester: submission of selected parts of the bachelor's thesis, which meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor's theses given by the internal quality system of Comenius University (15 points). The following is evaluated: the formatting of the cover, title page, bibliographic reference of the abstract, table of contents, and five bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references of the bachelor's thesis. Grading scale: A: 100-92; B: 91-84; C: 83-76; D: 75-68; E: 67-60; FX: 59-0 The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student masters the theory of citing and referencing used sources and has skills in creating bibliographic references and citations. The student understands the principles of what makes up the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. He understands the causes of plagiarism, know its various types, and can avoid them. The student has sufficient information competencies to acquire, process, and interpret basic scientific literature.	
Class syllabus: 1. Theory of citing and referencing used sources (basic terms, standards). 2. Creation of bibliographic references (standard, electronic, non-book documents). 3. Citation techniques. 4. Reference management software (types, functions, restrictions). 5. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. 6. Main principles of creating a scientific text (creating both the content and formal sides, problems). 7. Formal adjustments of the thesis 8. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion). 9. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of Comenius University. 10. Basic requirements for submitting the thesis.	

11. Basic requirements for the defence the thesis.					
12. The most common problems of creating the thesis (using specific examples of submitted bachelor's theses).					
Recommended literature: • Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Dostupné na: https://midas.uniba.sk/ • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf • Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Spanish					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 73					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
46,58	32,88	13,7	2,74	4,11	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Bohdan Ulašín, PhD., doc. Mgr. Silvia Bondarenko Vertánová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Eva Palkovičová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Mónica Sánchez Presa, PhD., Mgr. Mária Pilar Verd Pons					
Last change: 10.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-501/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Written assignment in the credit week of the semester: submission of selected parts of your own bachelor's thesis that meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor theses given by the internal quality system of UK (15 points). The formal arrangement of the cover, title page, bibliographic reference of the abstract, table of contents and 5 bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references of the bachelor thesis are evaluated. Grading Scale: 15-14 p.: A 13-12 p.: B 11-10 p.: C 9-8 p.: D 7-6 pts: E 5-0 p.: FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 excused absences. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Evaluation of the subject (continuous/final) 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student is familiar with the theory of citation and referencing sources and has skills in the creation of bibliographic references and citations. Understands the principles of construction the formal and substantive aspects of a bachelor thesis in relation to the internal quality system of the University. Understands the causes of plagiarism, knows the different types of plagiarism and knows how to avoid them. Has sufficient information competences to acquire, process and interpret basic literature.	
Class syllabus: 1.Theory of citing and referencing sources (basic terms, standards). 2. Creation of bibliographic references (classic, electronic, non-book documents). 3. Citation techniques. 4. Citation managers (types, functions, limitations). 5. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.	

6. Main principles of professional text construction (content and formal construction, problems).
7. Formal editing of the thesis.
8. The main parts of the thesis: content, sequence of parts, production (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion).
9. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of the University.
10. Basic requirements for the submission of final theses.
11. Basic requirements for thesis defence.
12. The most frequent problems of thesis production (on specific examples of submitted bachelor theses).

Recommended literature:

- Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Dostupné na: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf
- Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
- Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://phil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Italian

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 55

A	B	C	D	E	FX
74,55	20,0	1,82	1,82	0,0	1,82

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Pavol Štubňa, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD., PaedDr. Zora Cardia Jačová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Roman Sehnal, PhD., Carmen Mammola

Last change: 26.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSF/bpBU-051/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The seminar takes place in the form of regular consultations between the student and the thesis supervisor, where the student informs the thesis supervisor about the progress of research, obtaining research material and collecting scientific literature. A minimum of 5 consultations per semester (10 points) is required for completing the course. At the end of the semester, the students submit a basic bibliography (10 points), prepare the structure and the first chapter of the bachelor's thesis (10 + 10 points). Grading scale in %: A: 100 - 93 % B: 92 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % Fx: 59 - 0 % Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant part of the assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. They understand the principles of what makes up the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. They have sufficient information competencies to acquire, process, and interpret basic scientific literature.	
Class syllabus: During the consultations with the student, the thesis supervisor will discuss, among other things, the following topics: 1. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. 2. Main principles of creating a scientific text (creating both the content and formal sides, problems). 3. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion). 4. Theory of citing and referencing used sources (basic terms, standards), citation techniques. 5. Creation of bibliographic references (standard, electronic, non-book documents). 6.	

Formal adjustments of the thesis. 7. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion). 8. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of Comenius University. 9. Possible modification of research and research methodology. 10. Basic requirements for submitting the thesis.					
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Also available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf GONDA, Vladimír. Ako napísať a úspešne obhájiť diplomovú prácu. Bratislava: Elita, 2003. ISBN 80-8044-076-X. MEŠKO, Dušan, KATUŠČÁK, Dušan, FINDRA, Ján et al. Akademická príručka (3. vydanie). Martin: Osveta, 2013. ISBN 978-8080-633-92-9. Vnútorý predpis č. 7/2018 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-26-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/legislativa/2018/Vp_2018_07.pdf Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Available at https://midas.uniba.sk/ Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit.2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/ Additional literature connected to the thesis.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language and Bulgarian language.					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 2					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Mária Dobríková, CSc., Mgr. Miglena Mihaylova-Palanska, PhD., prof. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD.					
Last change: 16.05.2023					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSF/bpCH-501/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The seminar takes place in the form of regular consultations between the student and the thesis supervisor, where the student informs the thesis supervisor about the progress of research, obtaining research material and collecting scientific literature. A minimum of 5 consultations per semester (10 points) is required for completing the course. At the end of the semester, the students submit a basic bibliography (10 points), prepare the structure and the first chapter of the bachelor's thesis (10 + 10 points). Grading scale in %: 100-93 %: A; 92-84 %: B; 83-76 %: C; 75-68 %: D; 67-60 %: E; 59-0 %: FX. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant part of the assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. They understand the principles of what makes up the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. They have sufficient information competencies to acquire, process, and interpret basic scientific literature.	
Class syllabus: During the consultations with the student, the thesis supervisor will discuss, among other things, the following topics: 1. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. 2. Main principles of creating a scientific text (creating both the content and formal sides, problems). 3. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion). 4. Theory of citing and referencing used sources (basic terms, standards), citation techniques. 5. Creation of bibliographic references (standard, electronic, non-book documents). 6. Formal adjustments of the thesis. 7. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion). 8. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of Comenius University. 9. Possible modification of research and research methodology. 10. Basic requirements for submitting the thesis.	

Recommended literature:

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Also available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf

GONDA, Vladimír. Ako napísať a úspešne obhájiť diplomovú prácu. Bratislava: Elita, 2003. ISBN 80-8044-076-X.

MEŠKO, Dušan, KATUŠČÁK, Dušan, FINDRA, Ján et al. Akademická príručka (3. vydanie). Martin: Osveta, 2013. ISBN 978-8080-633-92-9.

Vnútorný predpis č. 7/2018 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-26-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/legislativa/2018/Vp_2018_07.pdf

Vnútorný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Available at: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>

Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Additional literature connected to the thesis.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language and Croatian language.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers:

Last change: 22.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-019/15	Course title: Basics in Ancient Metrics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: in the examination period: written exam (40 points). Grading scale: 100 – 92%: A 91 – 84%: B 83 – 76%: C 75 – 68%: D 67 – 60%: E 59 – 0%: Fx Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documentation. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0%/100%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student knows the terminology as well as basic principles of ancient metrics. He understands how to differentiate feet according to individual categories, he is also able to work with the Dactylic hexameter, he can identify caesuras or a possible hiatus.	
Class syllabus: 1. Metrics, basic textbooks for Ancient metrics 2. Differences between prosody in the Ancient and modern literatures 3. Basic metrical terminology: rytimizomenon, syllable, elementum primum 4. Pes, thesis, arsis, ictus, and scansion 5. Types of feet according to the number of morae 6. Differentia per genus, differentia pedum compositorum et simplicium 7. Differentia per magnitudinem, a measure 8. Differentia per divisionem, differentia per oppositionem	

9. Differentia per speciem
10. Colon, metrum, versus, strophe
11. Hiatus and means of its elimination
12. Verse breaks – caesura and diaeresis
13. Dactylic hexameter

Recommended literature:

- OKÁL, Miloslav. Antická metrika a prekladanie gréckej a latinskej poézie do slovenčiny. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1990. ISBN 80-220-0156-2.
- KUŤÁKOVÁ, Eva. Laudabile carmen, část 1. Římská metrika. Praha: Karolinum, 2021. ISBN 978-80-246-2093-0.
- KRÁL, Josef. Řecká a římská rhythmika a metrika I. Řecká rhythmika. Praha: Jednota českých filologů, 1915.
- KRÁL, Josef. Řecká a římská rhythmika a metrika II. Řecká a římská metrika, svazek první [online]. Praha: Jednota českých filologů, 1906. [cit. 2021-10-21]. Available at: <https://archive.org/download/eckimskrhyth01kruoft/eckimskrhyth01kruoft.pdf>.
- KRÁL, Josef. Řecká a římská rhythmika a metrika II. Řecká a římská metrika, svazek druhý [online]. Praha: Jednota českých filologů, 1911. [cit. 2021-10-21]. Available at: <https://archive.org/download/eckimskrhyth02kruoft/eckimskrhyth02kruoft.pdf>.

Additional literature will be introduced in the instruction period.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech, Latin

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 12

A	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	25,0	0,0	0,0	8,33

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivan Lábaj, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-111/22	Course title: Basics in Consecutive Interpreting
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-111/15	
Course requirements: The student will receive 100% of the total grade based a continuous evaluation based on attendance, active work in t he seminar (10%), speech preparation (10%), and interpreting performance during classes (80%). Credit will not be granted to a student who receives less than 60% of the total grade. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student will have become familiar with interpreting notation, will have learnt to listen actively, to analyse oral speech with the help of memory exercises, will have improved their oral expression and developped skills in interpreting from Italian to Slovak. The student acquires the ability to translate a short, easy text into the mother tongue.	
Class syllabus: Course syllabus: 1. Brief theoretical introduction to consecutive interpreting 2. Memory exercises aimed at improving short-term memory 3. Familiarisation with interpreting notation - international symbols, notation methods, practice of interpreting notation - notation of names, functions, institutions 4. Practice of active listening and analysis 5. Interpreting simple texts	
Recommended literature: MAKAROVÁ, Viera. Tlmočenie. Hraničná oblasť medzi vedou, skúsenosťou a umením možného. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2004 . NOVÁKOVÁ, Taida. Tlmočenie, teória – výučba – prax, Bratislava : UK, 1993. Vertanová, Silvia - Andoková, Marcela - Štubňa, Pavol - Moyšová, Stanislava: Tlmočník ako rečník : učebnica pre študentov tlmočníctva. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : UK, 2015.	

Djovčoš, Martin - Šveda, Pavol. Mýty a fakty o preklade a tlmočení na Slovensku. Bratislava: Veda, 2017

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Italian (B1), Slovak (mother tongue)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 135

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	38,52	19,26	7,41	0,74	0,74

Lecturers: PaedDr. Zora Cardia Jačová, PhD.

Last change: 07.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-bpSZ-050/22	Course title: Basics in Linguistics for Translators
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-01/15	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation for seminars and elaboration of exercises and tasks (random check), two continuous theoretical-practical tests (specification of tasks and deadlines in the course program at the beginning semester). Continuous outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of three absences. Grading scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Credits will be awarded to a student who has obtained at least the final grade E in the evaluation summary. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: The student understands the system and the principle of operation of the language. He has key knowledge of linguistics and can apply them operatively when working with the text in the mother tongue as a starting point or goal of translation. The student has the necessary system language universals and supporting competencies for the future purposeful use of the language.	
Class syllabus: Linguistics as a scientific discipline. Systems linguistics. Language and speech. Language classification. Linguistic typology, typological peculiarities of Slovak in comparison with other languages. Systematics in grammar, regularity and irregularity in language (declination, conjugation). Grammatical error and usage, grammar and orthography. Variant and invariant, practical exercise. Semantics (illustration on words). Relationships between form and content (words): polysemia, homonymy, synonymy, antonymy. Language and users / society (word illustration). Lexicography.	
Recommended literature:	

DOLNÍK, Juraj. Základy lingvistiky. Bratislava: Stimul, 1999. ISBN 80-85697-95-5.
 KRÁL, Ábel. Pravidlá slovenskej výslovnosti. Martin: Matica slovenská, 2016. ISBN 978-80-8128-159-4.
 KRUPA, Viktor. Jazyk – neznámy nástroj. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1991. ISBN 80-220-0153-8.
 ONDRUŠ, Šimon. – SABOL, Ján. Úvod do štúdia jazykov. Bratislava: SPN, 1987.
 ORGOŇOVÁ, Oľga. – BOHUNICKÁ, Alena. Lexikológia slovenčiny. Učebné texty a cvičenia. 2. vydanie. Praha: Columbus 2012. ISBN 978-80-87588-18-5; 1. vydanie (Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011); Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/ksj/publikacie/OOAB_lexikologia.pdf
 POPOVIČOVÁ SĎDLÁČKOVÁ, Zuzana - PIATKOVÁ, Kristína: Pragmatická gramatika 1. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2021.
 Other current materials according to the teacher's choice will be made available by the teacher to all course participants.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Student time burden – 4c = 100 h – 120 h
 - completion of educational activities (L, S): 26 h
 - continuous preparation for seminar: 30 h
 - homework and preparation for the seminar: 10 h
 - homework and preparation for the seminar: 40 h

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1480

A	B	C	D	E	FX
10,54	14,86	17,77	17,97	19,05	19,8

Lecturers: Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Dr. habil. Sándor János Tóth, PhD.

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-135/22	Course title: Basics in Literary Translation
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-112/15	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation for the seminar - partial translations during the semester and active participation in class: 60 %. Final summary translation: 40 %. Based on the set requirements, 100-92% of the specified criteria will need to be met to achieve an A, 91-84% of the criteria will need to be met to achieve a B, 83-76% of the criteria will need to be met to achieve a C, 75-68% of the criteria will need to be met to achieve a D, and 67-60% of the specified criteria will need to be met to achieve an E. Credit will not be granted to a student who completes less than 60% of the course requirements. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60% continuous evaluation, 40% final summary translation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: The student will become familiar with basic translation procedures, learn to interpret a text, identify its stylistic level and look for suitable translational equivalents in the target language.	
Class syllabus: Analysis, interpretation and translation of shorter literary texts. Familiarisation with different types of translation according to the genre of the translated work. Exoticization and naturalization in translation. Translation of foreign realities, idioms, and substandard elements while preserving the style and meaning of the original work.	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: BEDNÁROVÁ, Katarína. Dejiny umeleckého prekladu na Slovensku I. Bratislava: VEDA, 2013. ISBN 978-80-224-1348-0.	

PALKOVIČOVÁ, Eva. Úvod do štúdia umeleckého prekladu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2015. ISBN 978-80-223-3818-9.
 LEVÝ, Jiří. Umění překladu. Praha: Apostrof, 2013. ISBN 978-80-87561-15-7.
 ZAMBROR, Ján. Preklad ako umenie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2000. ISBN 80-223-1407-2.
 ŠUŠA, Ivan et al. Úvod do štúdia prekladovej literatúry. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2014. ISBN 978-80-0758-7.
 ŠUŠA, Ivan. Talianska literatúra v slovenskom prekladovo-recepčnom kontexte po 1989. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2018. ISBN 978-80-557-1430-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Italian

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 137

A	B	C	D	E	FX
75,91	18,25	5,84	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Pavol Štubňa, PhD.

Last change: 07.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-134/22	Course title: Basics in Professional Translation
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-111/15	
Course requirements: The student must pass a written exam (translation of a non-literal text). Based on the set requirements, 100-92% of the specified criteria will need to be met to achieve an A, 91-84% of the criteria will need to be met to achieve a B, 83-76% of the criteria will need to be met to achieve a C, 75-68% of the criteria will need to be met to achieve a D, and 67-60% of the specified criteria will need to be met to achieve an E. Credit will not be granted to a student who completes less than 60% of the course requirements. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will have the translation skills necessary to translate simpler texts from the source language (Italian) into the target language (Slovak). The course graduate will know the basic technical terms of the selected language area and is able to apply translation procedures to simpler types of non-literary translation.	
Class syllabus: Analysis of the most nuanced problems in the field of translation on a comparative basis, with special emphasis on the problem of interference of the source language on the target language. Analysis of key differences and morpho-syntactic links. Synthesis of translation skills applied to non-literary texts with a lower degree of difficulty from Italian into Slovak language.	
Recommended literature: Umberto Eco: Dire quasi la stessa cosa. Bompiani, Milano 2016 ISBN 978-88-452-7486-2 Roman Sehnal: Štylistika talianskeho jazyka. Vydavateľstvo UK, Bratislava 2018 ISBN 978-80-223-4365-7 E. Gromová, M. Hrdlička, V. Vilímek: Antologie teórie odborného prekladu, Ostravská univerzita, Ostrava, 2009. Slovenská spoločnosť prekladateľov odbornej literatúry: Odborný preklad 1-4, AnaPress, Bratislava, 2006-2010.	

Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 136					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
33,09	36,03	22,79	8,09	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Roman Sehnal, PhD.					
Last change: 08.05.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-112/22	Course title: Basics in Simultaneous Interpreting
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation during classes - interpreting. Presentation on a selected topic from social life in both Slovak and Italian. Test of Italian vocabulary knowledge. Text focused on the rhetorical errors in Slovak language. Based on the set requirements, 100-92% of the specified criteria will need to be met to achieve an A, 91-84% of the criteria will need to be met to achieve a B, 83-76% of the criteria will need to be met to achieve a C, 75-68% of the criteria will need to be met to achieve a D, and 67-60% of the specified criteria will need to be met to achieve an E. Credit will not be granted to a student who completes less than 60% of the course requirements. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
Learning outcomes: The student will acquire presentation skills in both Slovak and Italian. They will become familiar - both theoretically and practically - with the main interpreting strategies. The student will be able to interpret short speeches on general topics of social life from Italian into Slovak. Other results: -expansion of general vocabulary in Italian, -elimination of rhetorical errors in Slovak.	
Class syllabus: Preparation of a presentation on social topics in Slovak and Italian using simplification strategies. Introduction to the basics of the theory and practice of simultaneous interpreting: preparation for interpreting, memorization techniques, text segmentation, shadowing, basic interpreting strategies. Analysis of rhetorical errors in Slovak language. Continuous expansion of general Italian vocabulary.	
Recommended literature: ŠTUBŇA, Pavol. Základy simultánneho tlmočenia. Bratislava: Univer. Komenského, 2015. ISBN 978-80-223-3943-8.	

MÜGLOVÁ, Daniela. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad. Bratislava: Enigma, 2018. ISBN 9788081330742.

ŠVEDA, Pavol. Vybrané kapitoly z didaktiky simultánneho tlmočenia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2015. ISBN 978-80-223-4069-4.

VERTANOVÁ, Silvia, ANDOKOVÁ, Marcela, ŠTUBŇA, Pavol, MOYŠOVÁ, Stanislava. Tlmočník ako rečník: učebnica pre študentov tlmočníctva. 2. rev. vyd. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2020. ISBN 978-80-223-4994-9.

ŠTUBŇA, Pavol. Ekonomika pre tlmočníkov z/do taliančiny. Bratislava: Z-F LINGUA, 2018. ISBN 978-80-8177-046-3

ŠVEDA, Pavol. Vybrané kapitoly z didaktiky simultánneho tlmočenia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2015. ISBN 978-80-223-4069-4.

DJOVČOŠ, Martin, ŠVEDA, Pavol. Didaktika prekladu a tlmočenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4469-2.

MAKAROVÁ, Viera. Tlmočenie ako hraničná oblasť medzi vedou, skúsenosťou a umením možného. Bratislava: Stimul, 2004. ISBN 80-88982-81-2.

FEDORKO, Marián. Učebnica a cvičebnica tlmočenia. Prešov: Prešovská univerzita. ISBN 978-80-555-1837-4.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Italian

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 137

A	B	C	D	E	FX
78,1	18,25	3,65	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Pavol Štubňa, PhD.

Last change: 07.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-027/22	Course title: Computer-Assisted Translating 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-027/16 or FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-028/15 or FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-027/15	
Course requirements: The course assumes that students have access to a computer running Windows 8 and higher or a Mac running Windows emulator. Continuous assessment of student performance in class during the semester (30% of the final grade). Assessment includes the student's ability to handle individual class assignments (working with translation software and glossaries) and homework that replicates class work using alternative texts. The course ends with a test, which consists of the translation of 1 standard page of text in translation software from Slovak into the language of the student. The test does not evaluate the translation aspect, but only the technical ability to work with the software. The test usually takes place in the last week of the semester and is available on-site and online. The final test makes up 70% of the evaluation. Classification scale: 100% - 91% - A 90% - 81% - B 80% - 71% - C 70% - 61% - D 60% - 51% - E 50% - 0% - FX Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with proven documents . Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30% continuous evaluation, 70% final evaluation	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student is able to work with translation software and can apply the acquired knowledge and principles not only on one, but also on several translation softwares. Skills include basic software skills - creating and working with translation memories, project and glossary management as well as advanced knowledge, including working with parallel texts, conversions of various input document formats, and project management of translation teams. Students will be able to identify and overcome potential technical difficulties and solve compatibility problems on their own. The graduate masters the basic principles of post-editing and working with machine translation from various providers.	
Class syllabus: 1. Working with a license and school VPN 2. Creating a project, the principle of operation of the translation memory 3. Uploading an additional document into the project, pre - translation 4. Working with tags, document editing after exporting from CAT 5. Creating a translation memory	

from parallel texts and exporting them 6. Working with glossaries; conversion of external glossary and its import into the terminology database 7. Working with external sources of translation memories; memory conversion and its export via .tmx files 8. Translation of subtitles in the CAT tool, principles of working with .srt and .sub files 9. Project backup; receiving and sending project packages 10. Working on a joint online project 11. Machine translation plug-ins and APIs in CAT tools. 12. Post-editing exercises 13. Simulated test; clarification of possible issues					
Recommended literature: Zuzana Kraviarová: Integrovaná výučba odborného prekladu in: Prekladateľské listy 3, Univerzita Komenského 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3584-3 ; Barbora Vinczeová: Nástroje CAT na Slovensku, Belianum 2019. ISBN 978-80-557-1612-1; Anthony Pym, Alexander Prekrestenko, Bram Starink: Translation technology and its teaching (with much mention of localization), Intercultural Studies Group 2006. ISBN 978-84-611-1131-2; Anthony Pym: Exploring translation theories, Routledge 2014. ISBN 978-0-415-83791-0; GENE, Viveta, 2020. The Management and Training Challenges of Post-Editing Dostupné na internete: https://www.galaglobal.org/events/events-calendar/management-and-training-challenges-post-editing-part-1					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course presupposes command of Slovak at the level [C2] according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 599					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
95,83	1,34	0,0	0,17	0,17	2,5
Lecturers: Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD.					
Last change: 08.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-027/22	Course title: Computer-Assisted Translating 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-027/16 or FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-028/15 or FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-027/15	
Course requirements: The course assumes that students have access to a computer running Windows 8 and higher or a Mac running Windows emulator. Continuous assessment of student performance in class during the semester (30% of the final grade). Assessment includes the student's ability to handle individual class assignments (working with translation software and glossaries) and homework that replicates class work using alternative texts. The course ends with a test, which consists of the translation of 1 standard page of text in translation software from Slovak into the language of the student. The test does not evaluate the translation aspect, but only the technical ability to work with the software. The test usually takes place in the last week of the semester and is available on-site and online. The final test makes up 70% of the evaluation. Classification scale: 100% - 91% - A 90% - 81% - B 80% - 71% - C 70% - 61% - D 60% - 51% - E 50% - 0% - FX Teachers accept a maximum of 2 absences with proven documents . Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30% continuous evaluation, 70% final evaluation	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student is able to work with translation software and can apply the acquired knowledge and principles not only on one, but also on several translation softwares. Skills include basic software skills - creating and working with translation memories, project and glossary management as well as advanced knowledge, including working with parallel texts, conversions of various input document formats, and project management of translation teams. Students will be able to identify and overcome potential technical difficulties and solve compatibility problems on their own. The graduate masters the basic principles of post-editing and working with machine translation from various providers.	
Class syllabus: 1. Working with a license and school VPN 2. Creating a project, the principle of operation of the translation memory 3. Uploading an additional document into the project, pre - translation 4. Working with tags, document editing after exporting from CAT 5. Creating a translation memory	

from parallel texts and exporting them 6. Working with glossaries; conversion of external glossary and its import into the terminology database 7. Working with external sources of translation memories; memory conversion and its export via .tmx files 8. Translation of subtitles in the CAT tool, principles of working with .srt and .sub files 9. Project backup; receiving and sending project packages 10. Working on a joint online project 11. Machine translation plug-ins and APIs in CAT tools. 12. Post-editing exercises 13. Simulated test; clarification of possible issues					
Recommended literature: Zuzana Kraviarová: Integrovaná výučba odborného prekladu in: Prekladateľské listy 3, Univerzita Komenského 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3584-3 ; Barbora Vinczeová: Nástroje CAT na Slovensku, Belianum 2019. ISBN 978-80-557-1612-1; Anthony Pym, Alexander Prekrestenko, Bram Starink: Translation technology and its teaching (with much mention of localization), Intercultural Studies Group 2006. ISBN 978-84-611-1131-2; Anthony Pym: Exploring translation theories, Routledge 2014. ISBN 978-0-415-83791-0; GENE, Viveta, 2020. The Management and Training Challenges of Post-Editing Dostupné na internete: https://www.galaglobal.org/events/events-calendar/management-and-training-challenges-post-editing-part-1					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Participation in the course presupposes command of Slovak at the level [C2] according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 599					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
95,83	1,34	0,0	0,17	0,17	2,5
Lecturers: Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD.					
Last change: 08.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-Rom-1/20		Course title: Consecutive Note-Taking 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester:					
Educational level: I., II.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 97					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Ján Tupý, PhD.					
Last change: 21.11.2021					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-Rom-2/20		Course title: Consecutive Note-Taking 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester:					
Educational level: I., II.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 54					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Ján Tupý, PhD.					
Last change: 21.11.2021					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-bpSZ-026/22	Course title: Creative Writing
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The condition for passing the course is to get at least 60 % from whole assessment. Grading scale: 100 – 92 %: A; 91 – 84 %: B; 83 – 76 %: C; 75 – 68 %: D; 67 – 60 %: E; 59 – 0 %: FX. The active participation on the seminars, working on the exercises and activities aimed on the development of creative writing, regular production of own texts in the context of tasks, talking in discussions and reading of the main literature. The condition of successful completion of the course is a. to deliver 3 texts in the context of tasks during the semester. The texts will be evaluated from their content and formal aspects. b. to deliver 1 text, which will be the evaluation (review, critics, essay) of literary text written by classmate. This text is not just the feedback for classmates, but also a proof of knowledge about presented topics during the semester. (Author's texts are 75 % of assessment (3x25) and the evaluation is 25 % of assessment.) The deadline and topics of the texts will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences. Violation of academic ethics will be punished and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Violation of academic ethics within this course means mainly plagiarism. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Preliminary 100 %	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students has knowledge about various genres and various styles of fiction (literature) and they are able to use this knowledge within the creation of their own texts. Students know creative work with the language and they are able to create various types of texts (in the context of tasks during the semester); they are also able to interpret and evaluate literary works with the help of basic stylistics approaches.	
Class syllabus: Creative writing Fiction (art literature) Scientific literature Text in 21st century	

Marketing texts Novel or soap opera? Intertextuality Román či telenovela? Intertextualita in practice Poetry and its genres Prose and its genres Games for developing the vocabulary Character, lyrical subject, narrator, author Time as an text atribute Space (place) as an text atribute Plot, sujet and story					
Recommended literature: FOSTER, Thomas C.: Jak číst romány jako profesor. Brno: Host, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7294-929-8. CULLER, Jonathan. Krátký úvod do literární teorie. Brno: HOST, 2015. ISBN 978-80-7491-233-7. FOŘT, Bohumil. Literární postava. Praha: UČL, 2008. ISBN 978-80-85778-61-8. NÜNNING, Ansgar. Lexikon teorie literatury a kultury. Brno: HOST, 2006. ISBN 80-7294-170-4. POPOVIČ, Anton a kol.. Interpretácia umeleckého textu. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1981. TODOROV, Tzvetan. Poetika prózy. Praha: Triáda, 2000. ISBN 80-86138-27-5. URBAN, Jozef. Utrpenie mladého poeta. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 2002. ISBN 80-220-1121-5. Further literature will be presented at the beginning of the semester and during the lessons.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 101					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
39,6	21,78	12,87	12,87	6,93	5,94
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Mária Stanková, PhD.					
Last change: 01.02.2023					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-bpSZ-02/22	Course title: Editing and Editorial Training
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is completed by continuous assessment, part of the evaluation is the continuous elaboration of practically oriented editorial exercises and tasks during the semester and the final test at the end of the teaching part of the semester to verify knowledge and skills related to editorial and editorial work. In all parts of the evaluation, the student must achieve at least 60 percent success. Academic integrity violations will not be tolerated and will result in losing the achieved points. Classification scale: A: 100% - 93% B: 92% - 85% C: 84% - 77% D: 76% - 69% E: 68% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students will acquire basic theoretical knowledge and practical skills necessary for the editorial processing of texts of diverse character and focus (scientific and professional texts, popular science texts, literary texts, translation texts) and editorial work.	
Class syllabus: Basics of editorial work; Editing stages of text preparation; Typographic standards; Proofreading marks; Linguistic and typographic proofreading of text and their principles; the most common text editing errors Specifics of editorial editing of literary (artistic) text, scientific and professional text, popular science text and translation text; Creation of registers, accompanying texts (editorial note, glossary of terms, explanations, note-taking apparatus, list of pictures and graphs), creation of covers;	

Creation of introductory pages and imprint page of the publication (mention of authorship and copyright, publication of publishing data, ISBN and ISSN); Specifics of editorial processing of periodical and non-periodical publications.																	
Recommended literature: POKORNÝ, Milan - POKORNÁ, Dana: Redakční práce. Jak připravit text k publikování. Praha: Grada Publishing, a. s., 2011, ISBN 978-80-247-3773-7. VAŠÁK, Pavel a kol.: Textologie a ediční praxe. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1993. Kol.: Editor a text. Úvod do praktické textologie. Praha: Československý spisovatel, 1971. Korekturní znaménka pro sazbu. Pravidla používání. ČSN 880410. http://old.typo.cz/wp-content/uploads/2009/09/korektorske-znacky.pdf https://docplayer.cz/1944808-12-korekturni-znamenka-pro-sazbu-typografie.html Pravidlá písania a úpravy písomností. Slovenská technická norma STN 016910. Bratislava : Slovenský ústav technickej normalizácie, 2011. Dostupné na: https://www.tezaurus.sk/stn_01_6910.pdf. Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. Bratislava: Veda, 2000. ISBN 80-224-0655-4. Dostupné na: https://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/psp2000/psp.pdf.																	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak																	
Notes:																	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 177 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>23,73</td><td>27,68</td><td>23,16</td><td>13,56</td><td>7,34</td><td>4,52</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						A	B	C	D	E	FX	23,73	27,68	23,16	13,56	7,34	4,52
A	B	C	D	E	FX												
23,73	27,68	23,16	13,56	7,34	4,52												
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD.																	
Last change: 18.06.2022																	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.																	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKJ-220/16	Course title: Excursion - Ancient Monuments
Educational activities: Type of activities: excursion Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 1d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: participation in the excursion 50%, preparation of the paper and its presentation during the excursion 25%, submission of its written form in the examination period 25% Unless sponsorship is obtained, students pay for the travel costs and entrance fee to the museum themselves. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 75%/25%	
Learning outcomes: After completing the excursion, the student has a comprehensive idea of the presence and way of life of the Romans in our territory and in its immediate vicinity. He/she knows in detail one selected archeological site. Usually a one-day excursion Carnuntum - Austria, or Iža - Slovakia or another location.	
Class syllabus: During the excursion, students in small groups will present a paper on a selected, pre-assigned topic related to the ancient monument; they will submit the paper in writing after the excursion.	
Recommended literature: • ANDOKOVÁ, Marcela a Daniela HRNČIAROVÁ, eds. Bežný život starých Rimanov. Bratislava: Iris, 2020. 978-80-820-0064-4. • DAŇOVÁ, Miroslava. CARNUNTUM - Učebné texty (pre) študentov Katedry klasickej archeológie, Trnavskej univerzity v Trnave. Katedra klasickej archeológie, Trnavská univerzita v Trnave, 2018. ISBN 978-80-568-0168-0. Dostupné aj na: http://ff.truni.sk/ucebne-texty/carnuntum-ucebne-texty-pre-studentov-katedry-klasickej-archeologie-trnavskej-univerzity • MUSILOVÁ, Margaréta a Vladimír TURČAN. Rímske pamiatky na strednom Dunaji. Bratislava: Nadácia na záchranu kultúrneho dedičstva, Bratislava 2010. 978-80-968910-1-6. • ÜRÖGDI, György. Život v starom Ríme. preložil Ladislav Meislinger; verše preložila z latinského originálu Viera Bunčáková. Bratislava: Obzor, 1971.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 154						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.						
Last change: 31.03.2022						
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpLA-004/22	Course title: Greek Language 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the teaching period: an in-depth and regular preparation for the classes 30 %. In the examination period: a test 70 %. A maximum of two excused absences (upon documentation) are allowed. In case of further absence (for serious reasons only), the student will prepare additional homework, the fulfilment of which will allow to justify the absence. Any violation of academic ethics will be punished by cancelling points obtained in the relevant evaluation item. Grading scale: • A 100 - 92 % • B 91 - 84 % • C 83 - 76 % • D 75 - 68 % • E 67 - 60 % • FX 59 - 0 % The exact date for the exams will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the classes. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30 / 70 %	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of selected phenomena of Greek normative grammar, of Greek noun and verb flexion. He masters the principles of a sentence in Greek, basic syntactic structures, infinitive constructions, participles and participial constructions. He knows how to translate properly these phenomena and simple sentences from Greek into Slovak and vice versa. It has built up a basic vocabulary.	
Class syllabus: Systematic introduction to selected grammatical phenomena with translation from and into Greek. 25 exercises (Nr. 1-25) from the text book (Hnátek et al.) and relevant paragraphs from the grammar (Niederle et al). 1. Greek language, alphabet and pronunciation. 2.-5. Nouns 7. Adjectives. Adverbs. 8.-12. Verbs	
Recommended literature: • HNÁTEK, Jaroslav, LUKÁŠ, Miloš, TRNKA, Rudolf, VRÁNEK, Čestmír, VYSOKÝ, Zdeněk a Drahomíra WITTICHOVÁ. Cvičebnice jazyka řeckého. 3. vyd. z r. 1969. Reprint Praha: Scriptorum, 1993 (alebo neskorší reprint). • NIEDERLE, Jindřich, NIEDERLE Václav a Ladislav VARCL. Mluvnice jazyka řeckého. Praha: Scriptorum, 1993. ISBN 80-85528-24-X. • MUCHNOVÁ, Dagmar. Souhrn starořecké gramatiky. Praha: Holman, 2013. ISBN 978-80-85848-92-2.	

• LEPAŘ, František. Nehomérovský slovník řeckočeský. Mladá Boleslav, 1892. Reprint Praha: Rezek, 2008. ISBN 80-86027-26-28. • PRACH, Václav: Řecko-český slovník (1942), vydání rozšířené o Attické tvary slovesné podle nápisů a rukopisů (Jaroslav Gustav Schulz). Praha: Vyšehrad, 1998. ISBN 80-7021-796-0. • Worksheets for the subject in MS Teams.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 48					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
72,92	4,17	10,42	8,33	4,17	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jana Grusková, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Machajdíkova, PhD.					
Last change: 10.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpLA-005/22	Course title: Greek Language 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the teaching period: an in-depth and regular preparation for the classes 30 %. In the examination period: a test 70 %. A maximum of two excused absences (upon documentation) are allowed. In case of further absence (for serious reasons only), the student will prepare additional homework, the fulfilment of which will allow to justify the absence. Any violation of academic ethics will be punished by cancelling points obtained in the relevant evaluation item. Grading scale: • A 100 - 92 % • B 91 - 84 % • C 83 - 76 % • D 75 - 68 % • E 67 - 60 % • FX 59 - 0 % The exact date for the exams will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the classes. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30 / 70 %	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of selected phenomena of Greek normative grammar, of Greek noun and verb flexion, as well as of Greek syntax. He knows how to translate properly these phenomena and simple sentences from Greek into Slovak and vice versa. He has further expanded his vocabulary.	
Class syllabus: Systematic introduction to selected grammatical phenomena with translation from and into Greek. 25 exercises (Nr. 26-50) from the text book (Hnátek et al.) and relevant paragraphs from the grammar (Niederle et al). 1.-4. Nouns 5.-6. Adjectives. Adverbs. Numerals. 7.-10. Verbs 11.-12. Syntax	
Recommended literature: • HNÁTEK, Jaroslav, LUKÁŠ, Miloš, TRNKA, Rudolf, VRÁNEK, Čestmír, VYSOKÝ, Zdeněk a Drahomíra WITTICHOVÁ. Cvičebnice jazyka řeckého. 3. vyd. z r. 1969. Reprint Praha: Scriptum, 1993 (alebo neskorší reprint). • NIEDERLE, Jindřich, NIEDERLE Václav a Ladislav VARCL. Mluvnice jazyka řeckého. Praha: Scriptum, 1993. ISBN 80-85528-24-X. • MUCHNOVÁ, Dagmar. Souhrn starořecké gramatiky. Praha: Holman, 2013. ISBN 978-80-85848-92-2. • LEPAŘ, František. Nehomérovský slovník řeckočeský. Mladá Boleslav, 1892. Reprint Praha: Rezek, 2008. ISBN 80-86027-26-28. • PRACH, Václav: Řecko-český slovník (1942), vydání rozšířené o Attické tvary slovesné podle nápisů a rukopisů (Jaroslav	

Gustav Schulz). Praha: Vyšehrad, 1998. ISBN 80-7021-796-0. • Worksheets for the subject in MS Teams.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 40					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
67,5	10,0	0,0	7,5	0,0	15,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jana Grusková, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Machajdíkova, PhD.					
Last change: 10.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpLA-006/22	Course title: Greek Language 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the teaching period: an in-depth and regular preparation for the classes 30 %. In the examination period: a test 70 %. A maximum of two excused absences (upon documentation) are allowed. In case of further absence (for serious reasons only), the student will prepare additional homework, the fulfilment of which will allow to justify the absence. Any violation of academic ethics will be punished by cancelling points obtained in the relevant evaluation item. Grading scale: • A 100 - 92 % • B 91 - 84 % • C 83 - 76 % • D 75 - 68 % • E 67 - 60 % • FX 59 - 0 % The exact date for the exams will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the classes. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30 / 70 %	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of selected phenomena of Greek normative grammar, of Greek noun and verb flexion (contracted verbs, aorist etc.), as well as of Greek syntax. He knows how to translate properly these phenomena from Greek into Slovak and vice versa. He has further expanded his vocabulary.	
Class syllabus: Systematic introduction to selected grammatical phenomena with translation from and into Greek. 41 exercises (Nr. 51-91) from the text book (Hnátek et al.) and relevant paragraphs from the grammar (Niederle et al). 1.-2. Perfect, Plusquamperfect, Futurum III 3. Verbal adjectives 4.-8. Groups of Verbs 9.-11. Irregular Verbs 12. Selected syntactic phenomena	
Recommended literature: • HNÁTEK, Jaroslav, LUKÁŠ, Miloš, TRNKA, Rudolf, VRÁNEK, Čestmír, VYSOKÝ, Zdeněk a Drahomíra WITTICHOVÁ. Cvičebnice jazyka řeckého. 3. vyd. z r. 1969. Reprint Praha: Scriptum, 1993 (alebo neskorší reprint). • NIEDERLE, Jindřich, NIEDERLE Václav a Ladislav VARCL. Mluvnice jazyka řeckého. Praha: Scriptum, 1993. ISBN 80-85528-24-X. • MUCHNOVÁ, Dagmar. Souhrn starořecké gramatiky. Praha: Holman, 2013. ISBN 978-80-85848-92-2. • LEPAŘ, František. Nehomérovský slovník řeckočeský. Mladá Boleslav 1892. Reprint Praha: Rezek, 2008. ISBN 80-86027-26-28. • PRACH, Václav: Řecko-český slovník (1942), vydání rozšířené o Attické tvary slovesné podle nápisů a rukopisů (Jaroslav	

Gustav Schulz). Praha: Vyšehrad, 1998. ISBN 80-7021-796-0. • Worksheets for the subject in MS Teams					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 23					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
86,96	8,7	4,35	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jana Grusková, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Machajdíkova, PhD.					
Last change: 10.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpLA-009/22	Course title: Greek Syntax 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) During the semester, preparation and work in classes worth 35%. (b) a final test of 65% during the examination period. The student is allowed during the semester max. 2 absences with proven documents. In case of further absence for serious reasons (substantiated by documents), the teacher will assign the student substitute tasks, the fulfillment of which will be a condition to justify the absence. Classification scale: • A 100 - 92% • B 91 - 84% • C 83 - 76% • D 75 - 68% • E 67 - 60% • FX 59 - 0% Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the training section. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 35 / 65 %	
Learning outcomes: Mastering the basics of normative (ancient) Greek fall syntax. Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of selected phenomena of (ancient) Greek syntax. Has knowledge of the syntax of cases, understands the meaning and principles of using cases in the Greek language. He masters the theory and practice of their use. He knows the general typology of Greek prepositions, he can use them in the text.	
Class syllabus: 1. Article 2. Pronouns: personal, reflexive, possessive. 3. Pronouns: demonstrative, indefinite. 4. About cases. Nominative and vocative. 5. Accusative of external object. 6. Accusative of internal object and double accusative.	

7. Adverbial accusative.
8. Adnominal genitive.
9. Adverbial genitive (of affection, separation and comparison).
10. Adverbial genitive.
11. Dative as object (directional, of indirect object and sociative).
12. Adverbial Dative.
13. Prepositions.

Recommended literature:

- NIEDERLE, Jindřich, NIEDERLE Václav a Ladislav VARCL. Mluvnice jazyka řeckého. Praha: Scriptum, 1993. ISBN 80-85528-24-X.
- FÜRST, Kamil. Cvičebnice jazyka řeckého : pro 5. a 6. třídu gymnasií. 2., nezměněné vyd. Praha: Profesorské nakladatelství a knihkupectví, 1947.
- VAN EMDE BOAS, Evert, RIJKSBARON, Albert, HUITINK, Luuk a Mathieu DE BAKKER. The Cambridge Grammar of Classical Greek. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2019. ISBN 9780521198608.
- LEPAŘ, František. Nehomérovský slovník řeckočeský. Mladá Boleslav 1892. Reprint Praha: Rezek, 2008. ISBN 80-86027-26-28.
- LIDDELL, Henry George, SCOTT, Robert a Henry Stuart JONES. A Greek-English Lexicon. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1996. ISBN 10: 0198642261 ISBN 13: 9780198642268.
- MUCHNOVÁ, Dagmar. Souhrn starořecké gramatiky. Praha: Holman, 2013. ISBN 978-80-85848-92-2.
- PRACH, Václav: Řecko-český slovník (1942), vydání rozšířené o Attické tvary slovesné podle nápisů a rukopisů (Jaroslav Gustav Schulz). Praha: Vyšehrad 1998. ISBN 80-7021-796-0.
- Work materials for the course in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech, English (B1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 19

A	B	C	D	E	FX
63,16	15,79	5,26	5,26	5,26	5,26

Lecturers: Mgr. Barbora Machajdíkova, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpLA-008/22	Course title: History of Greek Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the examination period, the student will pass a written and oral examination, in which, in addition to knowledge of the obligatory secondary literature on the topic (90%), he will also report on his reading experience from selected works of Greek literature in translation (10%). A maximum of two excused absences (upon documentation) are allowed. In case of further absence (for serious reasons only), the student will prepare additional homework, the fulfilment of which will allow to justify the absence. Any violation of academic ethics will be punished by cancelling points obtained in the relevant evaluation item. Grading scale: • A 100 - 92 % • B 91 - 84 % • C 83 - 76 % • D 75 - 68 % • E 67 - 60 % • FX 59 - 0 % The exact date for the exams will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the classes. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0 / 100 %	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has a basic orientation in ancient Greek literature and in its history, he knows the main representatives of individual periods and genres, their life and work. He knows selected works of ancient Greek authors translated into Slovak.	
Class syllabus: 1. Characteristics of ancient Greek literature, origins, periodization. 2. Archaic period. 3. Classical period. 4. Hellenistic period. 5. Roman period. 6. Homeric epic. 7. Cyclic epic. Hesiod. 8. Poetry of the archaic period. 9. Philosophy. 10. Historiography. 11. Drama: tragedy, comedy. 12. Rhetorics. 13. Hellenistic poetry. 14. Christian literature.	
Recommended literature: Obligatory literature: • CANFORA, Luciano. Dějiny řecké literatury (3. revid. a dopl. vydání). Praha : KLP - Koniasch Latin Press, 2009. ISBN 978-80-86791-71-5 (resp. 2. revid. a dopl. vydání, Praha 2004). • STIEBITZ, Ferdinand. Stručné dějiny řecké literatury. Brno 1968 (3. vydanie, upravil Z. Zlatuška; 1. vyd. Praha 1936, 2. vyd. 1940). • DOSTÁLOVÁ, Růžena et al. Slovník řeckých spisovatelů. Praha: Leda 2006. ISBN: 80-7335-066-1 • SVOBODA, L. et al. Encyklopedie antiky. Praha: Academia 1973. - - - - - Recommended additional literature: • LESKY, Albin. Geschichte der griechischen Literatur. München 1971	

(3. vydanie). • LESKY, Albin. A History of Greek Literature (transl. J. Willis-C. de Heer). London 1966. • EASTERLING, P. E. a M. B. W. KNOX (edd.). Cambridge History of Classical Literature 1: Greek Literature. Cambridge 1985. • ZIMMERMANN, Bernhard (ed.). Handbuch der griechischen Literatur der Antike 1: Die Literatur der archaischen und klassischen Zeit. München: C.H. Beck, 2011. ISBN 978-3-406-61819-2 • ZIMMERMANN, Bernhard a Antonios RENGAKOS (edd.). Handbuch der griechischen Literatur der Antike 2: Die Literatur der klassischen und hellenistischen Zeit. München: C.H. Beck, 2014. ISBN 978-3-406-61818-5 • Predslovy a doslovy k slovenským a českým prekladom.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (+ English or German)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 71

A	B	C	D	E	FX
83,1	5,63	4,23	1,41	0,0	5,63

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jana Grusková, PhD.

Last change: 09.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-521/21	Course title: History of Italian Language 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-108/15	
Course requirements: (a)during the semester (continuously) a paper (30 points) on a pre-assigned topic from a given period of Italian literary history. (b) in the examination period, an oral examination (70 points) The student will be admitted to the examination only with a minimum of 10 points earned during the continuous evaluation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 100 – 92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: Fx The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final):30/70	
Learning outcomes: Introduction to the periodisation and basic trends in Italian literature from the 14th to the 16th centuries of the social, political and cultural events of the respective historical periods. The student will be able to analyse selected works of Italian literature of the period and understand the overlaps between them.	
Class syllabus: Course syllabus: 1.Introduction to the content of the course in the context of the historical, political and cultural conditions of the time (14th-16th century).	

2. Humanism in Italian literature (umanesimo fiorentino, umanesimo cortigiano)
3. Lodovico Ariosto – Orlando furioso. Le Satire.
4. Civil-political literature. Niccolò Machiavelli - between literature and politics. Work and legacy.
5. Niccolò Machiavelli – Il Principe.
6. Francesco Guicciardini. Guicciardini versus Machiavelli. I Ricordi and La Storia d'Italia
7. Classicism, Mannerism with Baroque in Italian literature. Characteristics, personalities.
8. Torquato Tasso – La Gerusalemme Liberata. La Gerusalemme conquistata - analysis of works.
9. Scientific Writing - Galileo Galilei.
10. Historical and Ethical Writing - Tommaso Campanella
11. Poetry (Le Rime – Tommaso Campanella, Alessandro Tassoni).
12. The emergence and development of several genres and genre forms (novels - erotic-adventure, historical-political, novel-novella relationship, epistolary prose forms, travel prose).

Recommended literature:

BALBONI, P. E. Letteratura italiana per stranieri. Storia, testi, analisi, attività. Roma: Edilingua, 2019.

BATTISTINI, A. Letteratura italiana. Dalle origini al Seicento. Bologna: Il Mulino, 2014.

HRUŠKA, F. Od Dvorana k Palomarovi. Podoby talianskej literatúry. Bratislava: ANA Press, 2009.

KOPRDA, P. – BALKOVÁ, M. Talianska literatúra 2a. Štrnásťte storočie. Nitra: UKF, 2013.

KOPRDA, P. – GRITTIOVÁ, M. Talianska literatúra 4. Šesťnásťte storočie. Nitra: UKF, 2013.

ŠUŠA, I. – PRANDO, P. Občiansko-politická literatúra v súvislostiach. Počiatky talianskej a slovenskej občiansko-politickej literatúry. Banská Bystrica: Fakulta politických vied a medzinárodných vzťahov UMB, 2010.

Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester.

Selected sections from the Italian books needed for the term papers will be provided by the lecturer.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Italian

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 160

A	B	C	D	E	FX
66,88	21,25	10,0	1,25	0,63	0,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

Last change: 07.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-520/21	Course title: History of Italian Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-107/15	
Course requirements: a)during the semester (continuously) a paper (30 points) on a pre-assigned topic from a given period of Italian literary history. (b) in the examination period, an oral examination (70 points) The student will be admitted to the test only with a minimum of 10 points from continuous evaluation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment Grading scale: 100 – 92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: Fx The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final):30/70	
Learning outcomes: Introduction to the beginnings of Italian literature against the historical, political and cultural background of the time. The student is able to analyse selected major works of Italian literature that are part of the world cultural heritage (Dante, Petrarch, Boccaccio) and look for literary and inter-literary connections of the period.	
Class syllabus: Course syllabus:	

1. Introduction to the content of the course. The socio-political and cultural background of the Italian Duecento and Trecento in Italian literature. Saint Francis of Assisi (Laudescreaturarum), Iacopone da Todi. 2. Il dolce stile nuovo in Italian literature. 3. Dante Alighieri and his legacy for Italian and world literature. La Vita Nuova. Le Rime. 4. Dante Alighieri - The Divine Comedy - overall message of the work, context. 5. Dante Alighieri - The Divine Comedy - analysis of the work. 6. Dante Alighieri - The Divine Comedy - analysis of the work. 7. Dante Alighieri - The Divine Comedy - analysis of the work. 8. Francesco Petrarca - the personality of the author and his work. Il Canzoniere. 9. Francesco Petrarca - Il Canzoniere - analysis of the work. 10. Giovanni Boccaccio - the importance of the author for Italian literature. Le Rime. 11. Giovanni Boccaccio - Decameron - analysis of the work. 12. Giovanni Boccaccio - Decameron - analysis of the work.					
Recommended literature: BATTISTINI, A. Letteratura italiana. Dalle origini al Seicento. Bologna: Il Mulino, 2014. KOPRDA, P. Talianska literatúra 1. Začiatky a 13. storočie. Nitra: UKF, 2013. KOPRDA, P. – BALKOVÁ, M. Talianska literatúra 2a. Štrnásťe storočie. Nitra: UKF, 2013. PROCACCI, G. Dějiny Itálie. Praha: Lidové noviny, 2007. ŠAVELOVÁ, M. Dalle origini a Petrarca. Commento e traduzione dei testi scritti. Nitra: UKF, 2021. Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester. Selected sections from the Italian books needed for the term papers will be provided by the lecturer.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Italian					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 176					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
55,11	30,11	7,39	3,41	3,41	0,57
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					
Last change: 02.06.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-005/22	Course title: History of Philosophy 1: Ancient Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-108/22	
Course requirements: a) Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: two written examinations during the semester assessed by max. 100 points each. According to their preferences, students have the opportunity to present papers on the topics of the seminar sessions, which are not a requirement for the exam and are of a consultative nature. b) During the examination period: oral examination. To be admitted to the exam, a student must score a minimum of 70 points on both tests, so that neither test scores less than 30 points. The exam question includes an explanatory part and an interpretation of a philosophical text. For the examination, the student can score max. 200 points. Grading scale: 400-368: A; 367-336: B; 335-304: C; 303-272: D; 271-240: E; 239- 0: FX The exact dates for the tests and the topics of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the examination will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% preliminary/50% examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students will be familiar with the major historical periods, focus personalities, key works, and thematisations of ancient philosophical thought. They understand how individual ancient thinkers approached the understanding of the world, man and society. The graduate of the course is able to carry out further historical-philosophical research in the field of ancient philosophy, applying a critical approach to the sources and interpretations.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origin of ancient philosophy - various aspects of the unique historical phenomenon. 2. Pre-Socratics before Parmenides: Anaximandros, Herakleitos (seminar topic), Pythagoreans 3. Eleatic School: Xenofanes, Parmenides (seminar topic), Zano and aporia. 4. Pre-Socratics after Parmenides: Atomists, Democritos (seminar topic), Empedocles, Anaxagoras	

5. Sophists and Socrates, socratics, Socratic dialogue, Eutyfron (seminar paper topic)
6. Plato: ontology and epistemology (seminar topic)
7. Plato: the doctrine of the soul
8. Plato: ethics and politics (2 seminar topics)
9. Aristotle and his categories, first and second essences, motion as change, classification of substance and its explanatory significance
10. Aristotle and his understanding of metaphysics (seminar topic), “being” (seminar topic), God (seminar topic),
11. Aristotle and his practical philosophy: ethics (seminar topic) and politics.
12. Hellenism: characteristics, stoicism (seminar topic), epicureanism, scepticism.
13. Neoplatonism

Recommended literature:

COPLESTON, Frederick. Dějiny filosofie I: Řecko a Řím. Olomouc: Refugium Velehrad – Roma, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7412-167-8.

Predsokratovci a Platón. Zostavil Jaroslav Martinka. Bratislava: Iris, 1996. ISBN 80-88778-50-6.

Od Aristotela po Plotina. Antológia z diel filozofov. Zostavil a úvod napísal Jaroslav Martinka.

Preklad Július Špaňár a Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Iris, 2006. ISBN 976-80-89238-11-8.

PLATÓN: Dialógy 3. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0127-8.

KIRK, Geoffrey Stephen, RAVEN, John Earle a Malcolm SCHOFIELD: Předsókratovští filosofové. Přeložili Filip Karfík, Petr Kolev a Tomáš Vitek. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2004. ISBN 80-7298-110-2.

KALAŠ, Andrej. Antická filozofia I: Predsokratovská filozofia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2023. ISBN 978-80-223-5391-5

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 318

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
24,53	0,0	14,15	17,3	6,92	9,12	27,99

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 17.04.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-006/15	Course title: History of Roman Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the semester: 10%; a paper/presentation about a selected issue from Roman Literature b) in the examination period: 90%; Students will pass an oral examination, at which, in addition to their theoretical knowledge based on the study of prescribed literature (80%), they will also report on their reading experience from selected works of Roman literature in translations (10%). The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper/presentation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final examination will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 10%/90%	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has a basic knowledge in Roman literature and its history, he/she knows the main representatives of various periods and genres. He/she is aware of the interdependence and interaction of two ancient literatures - Greek and Roman ones and knows selected works written by Roman authors in translation into Slovak.	
Class syllabus: 1. Beginnings, periodization, domestic tradition. 2. Dramatic poetry. 3. Satire, prosimeter, fable. 4. Epic, Virgil. 5. Oratory and rhetorics, Cicero. 6. Poetry, Horatius. 7. Epistolography, Seneca. 8. Didactic poetry. 9. Historiography, Tacitus and Livius. 10. Elegy and the epigram. Ovid. 11. Professional, philosophical writings, biographies and memoirs. 12. Christian literature, church fathers, Augustine.	
Recommended literature: • CONTE, Gian Biagio. Dejiny římské literatury. Přel. Dagmar BARTOŇKOVÁ. Praha: KLP, 2003. ISBN 80-85917-87-4. • JIRÁNI, Otakar. Slovesné umění starého Říma, Praha: Gustav Voleský, 1925.	

• KARABOVÁ, Katarína. Dejiny rímskej literatúry. Trnava: Filozofická fakulta TU, 2015. ISBN 978-80-8082-891-2. • STIEBITZ, Ferdinand. Dějiny římské literatury. Praha, Brno (ľubovoľné vydanie). Doplňková literatúra: Parciálne štúdie podľa tematického zamerania referátu študenta, zverejnené na začiatku a počas semestra. Zoznam povinného čítania z rímskej literatúry v preklade.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 52

A	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	17,31	15,38	11,54	13,46	17,31

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., Mgr. Ivan Lábaj, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-003/20	Course title: History of the Ancient World
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-003/15	
Course requirements: 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Oral exam – terms will be published through AIS at latest the last week of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% in the exams period – oral exam.	
Learning outcomes: The student gains knowledge about the political, economic, social, and cultural development in ancient Greece and Rome. Has knowledge about the foundation and development of the Greek city states and the Roman Empire, about the formation and functioning of political institutions. The student uses the methods used in the reconstruction of development of society and is able to evaluate the importance of antiquity in the formation of European civilisation. The student has knowledge about the connection of political and cultural history, has basic knowledge about the literature, sources and recent questions of research.	
Class syllabus: 1. The arrival of the Greek clans to the Balkan, relations with the Mycenaean period. Periodization of Greek history, characterisation of each period. Social stratification of society in the Dark Ages. Economic and political development. The Homeric epics Iliad and Odyssey; Hesiod. 2. Archaic Period of the Greek history, basic problems of political development in Greece – the foundation of the Greek city states, civil collectives and civil rights. Economic development and its possibilities – the Greek colonisation: its causes, process, directions and importance. 3. Political development in the Archaic Period, the early Greek tyranny: its causes, development and character. The ancient Greek codes of law, jurisdiction in the Greek city states. Cultural development – architecture, plastic art, literature.	

4. Classical Period of the Greek history. Political, economic, and social development in Athens and Sparta. Political institutions. The crisis of the Greek city state and its resolution – the Peloponnesian war.
5. Greece after the Peloponnesian war – the period of temporary hegemonies. Political development in Greece, the entry of Macedonia to Greek history, Alexander the Great and his empire. Social and economic development.
6. The Hellenistic states, basic political, social, and economic development. Hellenistic culture.
7. The arrival of the Indo-European clans to Italy. Etruscan civilisation. The relations of the Etruscans and the Latins in Central Italy, the foundation of the city of Rome. Basic periodization and characteristics of the periods. Basic political institutions. Basic political, economic, and social development in Central Italy.
8. The expansion of Rome to Italy. Political development, social problems, and their resolution. Roman civil rights, the Law of the twelve tables. Roman republican constitution.
9. The Roman wars in the Mediterranean area with Cartago, Greece, and the oriental states. Political development, the consequences of the expansion. The position of the slaves, social reforms of the Gracchi brothers.
10. The crisis of the Roman republic and the civil wars. Political development and foreign relations, economic, and social development.
11. The Principate – the first period of the Roman Empire, political development, and foreign relations.
12. The Dominate – resolving the crisis in the Roman Empire in the 4th and 5th centuries. Economic, and social problems, the formation of Christianity, its character and essence. The arrival of the Barbaric clans and nations. The foundation of the first Barbaric states in the Roman Empire. Continuity and discontinuity between Antiquity and the Middle Ages.

Recommended literature:

Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Studies, sources and source databases will be available on MS Teams.

VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Dejiny antiky. Bratislava: Hlbiny, 2014. ISBN 978-80-89743-03-2.

PEČÍRKA, Jan a kol. Dějiny pravěku a starověku I. a II. Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1979, 1988.

ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Starověké Řecko. Encyklopedická příručka. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2011. ISBN 978-80-73915-80-3.

ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Antický Řím. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2012. ISBN 978-80-73915-79-7.

VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Zákoníky starovekých národov. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského Bratislava, 2003. ISBN 978-80-223-2572-1.

BURIAN, Jan. Římské impérium vrchol a proměny antické civilizace. Praha: Svoboda, 1994. ISBN 80-205-0391-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 819

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,77	0,0	11,36	15,02	11,6	11,84	19,41

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

Last change: 10.06.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRVŠ/A-bpSZ-71/24	Course title: Interpreting, equivalence, translation
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRVŠ/A-bpSZ-71/22	
Course requirements: a) preparation of a paper/presentation on selected topics as a deepening of the discussed issues (50 points) - continuously b) written test/oral answer (50 points) - during the examination period Three absences are accepted, the topic and date of the paper/presentation will be agreed at the beginning of the teaching part of the semester, exam dates will be in AIS no later than the last week of the teaching part of the semester. Passing the continuous programme is a condition for admission to the examination. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant part of the assessment. Grading Scale: A: 100% - 93% B: 92% - 85% C: 84% - 77% D: 76% - 69% E: 68% - 60% FX: 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the basic models of translation of literary texts as well as their sub-stages. In terms of approaches to the translation of literary/artistic texts, the student has knowledge of translation methods and is able to identify those that are applicable to the translation of specific texts. Students know the factors that enter into the translation process so that they are able to apply them practically.	
Class syllabus: 1. Communication model of translation. 2. Analysis, interpretation, synthesis (decoding and recoding) as part of translation practices.	

3. The process of translation as the fulfilment of the concept.
4. Translation methods.
5. Equivalence in translation.
6. Shift in translation . Expressive and semantic shift and expressive changes in translation. Typology of expressive shifts, typology of expressive changes in translation.
7. Intertemporal and interspatial factor in translation.
8. Culture factor in translation.
9. Creativity of the translation/translator.
10. Principles of the Slovak school of translation.

Recommended literature:

GROMOVÁ, E.: Úvod do translatológie. UKF v Nitre, Filozofická fakulta: Nitra 2009, 96 s. ISBN 978-80-8094-627-2

FELDEK, L.: Z reči do reči. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ 1977, 192 s.

FERENČÍK, J.: Kontexty prekladu. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ 1982, 152 s. ISBN 12-72-075-82.

HOCHÉL, B.: Preklad ako komunikácia. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ 1990, 148 s. ISBN 80-220-0003-5

POPOVIČ, A. a kol.: Originál/Preklad .Interpretačná terminológia. Bratislava: Tatran 1983, 362 s.

RAKŠÁNYIOVÁ, J.: Preklad ako interkultúrna komunikácia. Bratislava: AnaPress 2005, 140 s. ISBN 80-891-370-91.

VILIKOVSKÝ, J.: Překlad jako tvorba. Praha: Ivo Železný 2002, 246 s. ISBN 80-257-3670-1.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 258

A	B	C	D	E	FX
67,44	21,71	9,69	0,78	0,39	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc.

Last change: 31.05.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.Dek/A-bpSZ-030/22	Course title: Introduction into Corpus Linguistics
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in the course, semester work. Violation of academic ethics results in cancellation of points obtained in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: • A 100% - 92% • B 91% - 84% • C 83% - 76% • D 75% - 68% • E 67% - 60% • FX 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Having passed the course, students are expected to get basic understanding of empirical approach to language study by means of text corpora, as well as be able to work with the NoSketch Engine and KonText corpus managers.	
Class syllabus: 1. Organizational issues, work data cloud (Google Docs), entering foreign-language text from computer keyboard Basic concepts, empirical study of language, prescriptive and descriptive approach, text corpus as a source of information about language, corpus linguistics as a method and a subfield of linguistics 2. Types and methods of creation of corpora, corpus manager Aranea corpus portal, NoSketch Engine corpus managers, basic queries 3. History of corpus linguistics, corpora available online Word lists, frequency distributions, filtration 4. Lexical collocability, collocations, association measures Comparing collocation candidate results for different statistical methods (T-core, MI, logDice) 5. Morphological and morphosynactic annotation, tagsets Querying morphological data, regular expressions 6. The CQL language Syntactically motivated corpus queries 7. The Slovak National Corpus (SNC) Queryin SNC via metadata, trends 8. Parallel corpora Querying parallel corpora (SNC and InterCorp)	

9. Preparation for own corpus project

10. Work of corpus project

Recommended literature:

Benko, Vladimír – Anna Butašová a kolektív: Webové korpusy Aranea. Učebnica pre učiteľov cudzích jazykov, prekladateľov, tlmočníkov, filológov a študentov filologických odborov.

Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2019, 181 s. ISBN 9788022346634.

Pořízka, Petr: Tvorba korpusů a vytěžování jazykových dat. Metody, modely, nástroje. Olomouc: Univerzita Palackého, 2016. 290 s. ISBN: 9788087895177.

Šulc, Michal: Korpusová lingvistika: První vstup. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1999, 94 s. ISBN 80-7184-847-6.

Webové stránky:

<http://unesco.uniba.sk/>

<http://korpus.sk/>

<http://korpus.cz/>

<https://www.clarin.si/noske/index-en.html>

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corpus_linguistics

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 179

A	B	C	D	E	FX
69,27	12,85	6,15	5,03	0,0	6,7

Lecturers: Ing. Vladimír Benko, PhD.

Last change: 15.07.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.Dek/A-bpSZ-030/22	Course title: Introduction into Corpus Linguistics
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in the course, semester work. Violation of academic ethics results in cancellation of points obtained in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: • A 100% - 92% • B 91% - 84% • C 83% - 76% • D 75% - 68% • E 67% - 60% • FX 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Having passed the course, students are expected to get basic understanding of empirical approach to language study by means of text corpora, as well as be able to work with the NoSketch Engine and KonText corpus managers.	
Class syllabus: 1. Organizational issues, work data cloud (Google Docs), entering foreign-language text from computer keyboard Basic concepts, empirical study of language, prescriptive and descriptive approach, text corpus as a source of information about language, corpus linguistics as a method and a subfield of linguistics 2. Types and methods of creation of corpora, corpus manager Aranea corpus portal, NoSketch Engine corpus managers, basic queries 3. History of corpus linguistics, corpora available online Word lists, frequency distributions, filtration 4. Lexical collocability, collocations, association measures Comparing collocation candidate results for different statistical methods (T-core, MI, logDice) 5. Morphological and morphosynactic annotation, tagsets Querying morphological data, regular expressions 6. The CQL language Syntactically motivated corpus queries 7. The Slovak National Corpus (SNC) Queryin SNC via metadata, trends 8. Parallel corpora Querying parallel corpora (SNC and InterCorp)	

9. Preparation for own corpus project

10. Work of corpus project

Recommended literature:

Benko, Vladimír – Anna Butašová a kolektív: Webové korpusy Aranea. Učebnica pre učiteľov cudzích jazykov, prekladateľov, tlmočníkov, filológov a študentov filologických odborov.

Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2019, 181 s. ISBN 9788022346634.

Pořízka, Petr: Tvorba korpusů a vytěžování jazykových dat. Metody, modely, nástroje. Olomouc: Univerzita Palackého, 2016. 290 s. ISBN: 9788087895177.

Šulc, Michal: Korpusová lingvistika: První vstup. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1999, 94 s. ISBN 80-7184-847-6.

Webové stránky:

<http://unesco.uniba.sk/>

<http://korpus.sk/>

<http://korpus.cz/>

<https://www.clarin.si/noske/index-en.html>

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corpus_linguistics

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 179

A	B	C	D	E	FX
69,27	12,85	6,15	5,03	0,0	6,7

Lecturers: Ing. Vladimír Benko, PhD.

Last change: 15.07.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSF/A-bpSZ-040/22	Course title: Introduction into Phraseology and Idiomatics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester, participation in lectures is required. In the examination period, a final test is required. The student may have a maximum of two absences during the semester and must achieve at least 60% success in the final test. Grading scale in %: A: 100 % – 92% B: 93% – 85% C: 84% – 76% D: 77% – 68% E: 69% – 60% FX: 59% – 0 % The dates of the final test will be published no later than the penultimate week of the instruction period. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant part of the assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the students are familiar with the individual structural types of Slovak phrasemes of a verbal and sentence nature and with the possibilities of their interpretation in terms of phraseological equivalence with a focus on translation practice. They know the principles of using phrasemes in a text. They are familiar with phraseological schools and history as well as essential publications of Slovak phraseology and phraseography.	
Class syllabus: 1. Phraseology versus idioms. Phraseology schools. 2. The meaning of idiomatic phrases. 3. Denotative meaning of idiomatic phrases. 4. Principles of the origin and use of phraseology in a text. 5. Phraseme. Phraseotexteme. Basic definitions. 6. Basic properties (parameters) of phrasemes.	

7. Phraseological motivation and interlingual motivation. 8. Basic construction types of Slovak phrasemes. 9. Classification of phrasemes by the origin and basis of origin. 10. History of Slovak phraseology and phraseography. 11. Variability of phrasemes and their modifications. 12. Phraseological equivalence and translation practice.					
Recommended literature: DOBRÍKOVÁ, Mária, ed. Frazeologické štúdie VI. Hudobné motívy vo frazeológii. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2014. DOBRÍKOVÁ, Mária, ed. Percepcia nadprirodzena vo frazeológii. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. DOBRÍKOVÁ, Mária, ed. Frazeologické štúdie VII. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2022. MLACEK, Jozef. Slovenská frazeológia. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1976. MLACEK, Jozef, ĎURČO, Peter et al. Frazeologická terminológia. Bratislava, 1995. Available at: http://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/frazeologicka_terminologia/ MLACEK, Jozef. Tvary a tváre frazém v slovenčine. Bratislava: STIMUL, 2007. ISBN 978-80-89236-21-3. ZÁTURECKÝ, Adolf Peter. Slovenské príslovia, porekadlá, úslovia a hádanky. Bratislava: Slovenský Tatran, 2005. ISBN 80-222-0527-3. Presentations, i.e. topics of the individual lectures will be available in MS Teams.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language.					
Notes: Priority for course enrollment is given to 2nd and 3rd year Bachelor's students.					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 562					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
33,99	23,13	22,24	12,46	6,94	1,25
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Mária Dobříková, CSc.					
Last change: 22.05.2024					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025					
University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Faculty of Arts					
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-025/15		Course title: Introduction into Reading Latin Authors			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 2., 4.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature: • ØRBERG, Hans H.: Lingua Latina per se illustrata I: Familia Romana. Roma: Accademia Vivarium Novum, 2023. ISBN 978-88-95611-46-4.					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 35					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
91,43	2,86	2,86	0,0	0,0	2,86
Lecturers: Mgr. Barbora Machajdíková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD.					
Last change: 21.05.2024					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-007/15	Course title: Introduction into the Linguistics of the Classical Languages
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The condition for finishing the course in successful way is the written exam. To have a grade A it is necessary to obtain at least 92%, to obtain grade B at least 84%, to obtain grade C at least 76%, to obtain grade D at least 68%, to obtain grade E at least 60%. The student is allowed during the semester max. 2 absences with proven documents. He will prepare a special written task in agreement with the teacher for any further absence (justifiable for serious reasons). Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 10% / 90%	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has basic information about language systems, methodology and scientific terminology of general linguistics, is familiar with individual language levels, has competence in evaluating language structures in various types of languages, knows how to form sounds and their organization into systems, can morphologically segment language forms, understands the meaning of words and the meaning of utterances, can compose words into larger units and analyze them, all with a more detailed consideration of Greek and Latin.	
Class syllabus: 1. Linguistic typology, classification of world languages 2. Overview of languages by geographical division: Eurasian, South- and East Asian, Australian, American, African languages 3. Interpretation of basic linguistic concepts - language as a sign - language as a system - language levels 4. Phonetics, articulatory organs, formation of sounds 5. International phonetic alphabet 6. Phonology: phoneme, syllable, modern phonological theories 7. Morphology: internal word structure, compositionality, grammaticalization, word formation 8. Grammatical categories of Greek and Latin in comparison with Slovak and other languages 9. Semantics	

10. Pragmatics 11. Syntax: selected syntactic phenomena 12. Generative grammar.					
Recommended literature: • DOLNÍK, Juraj: Všeobecná jazykoveda. Opis a vysvetľovanie jazyka. Bratislava : Veda 2013. ISBN 9788022410786. • ČERMÁK, František: Jazyk a jazykověda. Praha 2001. ISBN 80-246-0154-0. • GIANNAKIS, Georgios K., zost. Encyclopedia of Ancient Greek Language and Linguistics Vol. 1-3. Leiden: Brill, 2014. ISBN 978-90-04-26109-9 (Vol. 1), 978-90-04-26110-5 (Vol. 2), 978-90-04-26111-2 (Vol. 3). • ERHART, Adolf: Základy jazykovědy. Praha 1984. • ONDRUŠ, Šimon, SABOL, Ján: Úvod do štúdia jazykov. Bratislava 1984. Študijné materiály z prednášok.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: SK, EN					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 10					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	10,0	30,0	0,0	10,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Barbora Machajdíkova, PhD.					
Last change: 01.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-034/15	Course title: Introduction into the Medieval Latin Philology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the semester (50 points): The student actively participates in the seminar and systematically prepares the required reading of the text and its translation (30 points); he/she will deliver one presentation on a specific literary genre and the author of the text, in the context of his work (20 points); b) in the examination period (50 points): The student will attend the final colloquium focused on the understanding and interpretation of the chosen text. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50 % / 50 %	
Learning outcomes: The student is acquainted with the subject, methods and manuals of Medieval Latin, is aware of the differences between classical and medieval Latin.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the subject, definition of the field and period. 2. Method of working with medieval texts, aids, manuals and critical and diplomatic editions of texts. 3. Specific features of medieval Latin, biblical, vulgar and barbaric Latin. 4. The importance of biblical Latin in the context of late and medieval Latin. 5. Sermo humilis and late Latin preaching. 6.-8. Reading and translation of selected texts reflecting vulgar Latin. 9. Historiography of foreign language influences, the work of Gregory of Tours. 10. Legends and stories about saints written both in poetic and prosaic forms, the work of Martin of Tours. 11.-12. Diplomatic texts from the period of Great Moravia.	

Recommended literature: • NECHUTOVÁ, Jana. Latinská literatura českého středověku do r. 1400. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2000. ISBN 8070213051. • LÖFSTEDT, Einar. Late latin. Oslo, 1959. • PALMER, Leonard R. Latin Language. London, 1954 (and newer editions). • KUZMÍK, Jozef. Knižná kultúra na Slovensku v stredoveku a renesancii. Martin : Matica Slovenská, 1987. • Púť do Svätej zeme – Itinerarium Egeriae. Bratislava : Dobrá kniha, 2006. ISBN 8071415391. • BIBLIA SACRA VULGATA. Stuttgart, 1983. • Photocopies of the texts.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 10					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD.					
Last change: 10.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-505/21	Course title: Italian Grammar Exercises 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-101/15	
Course requirements: The student will receive 20% of the total grade on an ongoing evaluation based on active work in the seminar and short 5-minute tests focused on the vocabulary covered. There will be one written test during the exam period. You need to achieve 100% - 92% to get an A, 91% - 84% to get a B, 83% - 76% to get a C, 75% - 68% to get a D, and 67% - 60% to get an E. Credits will not be granted to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on a written test even after the attempts within the examination period. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student will have acquired the basic skills of general communication in the Italian language with regard to comprehension, oral and written expression in everyday situations.	
Class syllabus: Course syllabus: - present tense of verbs, - courtesy form, - some irregular verbs, - the use of prepositions, - basic and ordinal numerals, fractions, dates, - personal pronouns (sounded and silent), - reflexive and modal verbs Topics: person description, holidays, time-telling, family, city, housing.	
Recommended literature: SACCARDINIOVÁ, Michaela. Taliančina pre samoukov, Bratislava: MIKULA, s.r.o., 2016.	

Selected texts and exercises from Italian textbooks - available to students in MS TEAMS. Updated recordings of the teacher's choice.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 279					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
13,98	10,75	19,35	19,0	18,28	18,64
Lecturers: PaedDr. Zora Cardia Jačová, PhD.					
Last change: 08.05.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-506/21	Course title: Italian Grammar Exercises 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-102/15	
Course requirements: The student will receive 20% of the total grade on an ongoing evaluation based on active work in the seminar and short 5-minute tests focused on the vocabulary covered. There will be one written test during the exam period. You need to achieve 100% - 92% to get an A, 91% - 84% to get a B, 83% - 76% to get a C, 75% - 68% to get a D, and 67% - 60% to get an E. Credits will not be granted to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on a written test even after the attempts within the examination period. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final):20/80	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student will have acquired theoretical and practical knowledge of the different parts of speech and will have learned to master written and spoken Italian. The student will acquire the ability to communicate in Italian in general, with regard to comprehension, oral and written expression in everyday situations.	
Class syllabus: Class syllabus: - past tense compound, - imperfect tense, - particles ci and ne, - pronouns, - imperative Topics: school, shopping, shops, wardrobe, cuisine.	
Recommended literature: SACCARDINIOVÁ, Michaela. Taliančina pre samoukov, Bratislava: MIKULA, s.r.o., 2016.	

Selected texts and exercises from Italian textbooks - available to students in MS TEAMS. Updated recordings of the teacher's choice.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Italian					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 242					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
14,05	12,4	20,66	14,46	21,49	16,94
Lecturers: PaedDr. Zora Cardia Jačová, PhD.					
Last change: 07.05.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-524/21	Course title: Italian History, Culture and Civilization 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-107/15	
Course requirements: Course requirements: a) during the semester (continuously) a report (30 points) on a preassigned topic b) in the examination period: a final written test (70 points) The student will be admitted to the test only with a minimum of 10 points from continuous evaluation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 100 – 92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: Fx The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: The student can identify selected major socio-historical and cultural-civilisational milestones in the history of Italy. At the same time, they can discuss selected topics and they are familiar with selected historical figures (in the field of politics and culture) who constitute the civilisational legacy of Italy to the world.	
Class syllabus: Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the course. Division of topics for papers and discussion.	

2. The Italian Renaissance and its legacy to the world through philosophy (Campanella), architecture, sculpture (Michelangelo) and painting (Michelangelo, Raffaele, Botticelli, Veronese, Tintoretto).
3. The Italian Renaissance and its legacy to the world through philosophy (Campanella), architecture, sculpture (Michelangelo) and painting (Michelangelo, Raffaele, Botticelli, Veronese, Tintoretto).
4. Romanticism and Italy. The European revolutionary context.
Giuseppe Mazzini. Young Italy – Italian nationalist movement.
5. The Slavic Letters of Giuseppe Mazzini (analysis and context).
6. Unification of Italy (1861). Figures: Vittorio Emanuele II., Giuseppe Garibaldi, Camillo Benso, Count of Cavour
7. Unification of Italy (1861). Figures: Vittorio Emanuele II., Giuseppe Garibaldi, Camillo Benso, Count of Cavour
8. The cost of unification. The economic policy of the Right.
9. Figures of Italian music (19th century): Giuseppe Verdi, Gioachino Rossini, Gaetano Donizetti and more.
10. The crisis at the end of the century. Francesco Crispi. The origins of the socialist movement. The emergence of the trade union movement (sinadacati).
11. Italy between the 19th and 20th centuries. Developmental trends and personalities.
12. Italy between the 19th and 20th centuries. Developmental trends and personalities.

Recommended literature:

BALBONI, P. E. Storia italiana per stranieri. Roma: Edilingua, 2019.
 BURKE, P. Italská renesance. Praha: Mladá fronta, 1996.
 PROCACCI, G. Dějiny Itálie. Praha: Lidové noviny, 1997.
 ŠUŠA, I. – PRANDO, P. Slovanské listy Giuseppe Mazziniho.
 In Slavica Szegediensia VII. Szeged: Segedínska univerzita, Pedagogická fakulta Gyulu Juhásza, 2012, s. 328-337
 VENERUSO, D. Storia d'Italia nel Novecento. Roma: Edizione Studium, 2004.
 Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester.
 Selected sections from the Italian books needed for the term papers will be provided by the lecturer.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Italian

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 176

A	B	C	D	E	FX
54,55	30,68	9,09	2,27	1,7	1,7

Lecturers: Carmen Mammola

Last change: 02.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-525/21	Course title: Italian History, Culture and Civilization 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-108/15	
Course requirements: a) during the semester (continuously) a report (30 points) on a preassigned topic b) in the examination period: a final written test (70 points) The student will be admitted to the test only with a minimum of 10 points from continuous evaluation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment Grading scale: 100 – 92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: Fx The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final):30/70	
Learning outcomes: The student can identify selected major socio-historical and cultural-civilizational milestones from the 20th century to the present. At the same time, they can discuss selected topics, know about selected historical figures (in the field of politics, culture sports) who constitute the civilisational legacy of Italy to the world.	
Class syllabus: Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the course. Division of topics for papers and discussion 2.The economic crisis and the beginnings of fascism. Fascism and power. From fascism to force-based state governance. From aggression in Ethiopia towards war.	

3. World War I and Italy.
4. World War II and Italy.
5. Anti-fascist figures of Italy. The Ventotene Manifesto. Italian federalism.
7. Red and black terrorism. The murder of Aldo Moro. The Bologna massacre.
8. An economic miracle. Italy as the world's fifth best-performing economy. Political crisis, instability. The Left-Right conflict.
Socialists versus Christian Democracy.
9. Selected events and Italian figures in the 1990s up to the beginning of the new millennium. Silvio Berlusconi, Romano Prodi. Italy as part of a larger European policy.
10. Current Italian politics and society. Current political parties and their representatives.
11. Current Italian politics and society. Current political parties and their representatives.
12. Contemporary prominent Italian figures in the fields of politics, culture and society.

Recommended literature:

BALBONI, P. E. Storia italiana per stranieri. Roma: Edilingua, 2019.

IGNAZI, P. Partiti politici in Italia. Bologna: Il Mulino, 2008.

PRANDO, P. Teórie a projekty talianskeho európskeho federalizmu. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, Fakulta politických vied a medzinárodných vzťahov, 2012.

PROCACCI, G. Dějiny Itálie. Praha: Lidové noviny, 1997.

ŠUŠA, I. – PRANDO, P. Taliansko. Vybrané kapitoly z politiky, stranického systému a politickej komunikácie. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, Fakulta politických vied a medzinárodných vzťahov, 2012.

ŠUŠA, I. Príspevok Silvia Berlusconiho k transformácii stredopravicových strán a hnutí v Taliansku. In Politické vedy: časopis pre politológiu, najnovšie dejiny, medzinárodné vzťahy, bezpečnostné štúdiá. Banská Bystrica: UMB, Fakulta politických vied a medzinárodných vzťahov, 2014, 17, 1, s. 163-177 (printová verzia). Dostupné na internete aj ako elektronická verzia: <https://www.ceeol.com/search/article-detail?id=183283>

Available online at: <https://www.ceeol.com/search/article-detail?id=183283> Supplemental readings will be presented at the beginning and throughout the semester.

Selected sections from the Italian books needed for the term papers will be provided by the lecturer.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Italian

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 156

A	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	16,03	7,69	0,64	0,64	0,0

Lecturers: Carmen Mammola

Last change: 07.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-509/21	Course title: Italian Language Classes 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 6 per level/semester: 84 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 6	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-103/15	
Course requirements: There will be a written exam during the exam period. You need to achieve 100%-93% to get an A, 92%-85% to get a B, 84%-77% to get a C, 76%-69% to get a D, and 68%-60% to get an E. Credits will not be granted to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on a written test even after the attempts within the examination period. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
Learning outcomes: An overview of Italian grammar. Acquisition of general communication skills in the Italian language with regard to comprehension, oral and written expression in the most common situations. Students gain insight into different socio-cultural areas through discussing current topics.	
Class syllabus: Nouns, adjectives, articles, present tense of verbs, some irregular verbs, prepositions, numerals, reflexive verbs, modal verbs, possessive pronouns and adjectives.	
Recommended literature: RIZZO, Giovanna., ZIGLIO, Luciana. Nuovo Espresso 1. Firenze: Alma, 2014. ISBN 8861823181. NOCCHI, Susanna. Nuova Grammatica pratica della lingua italiana. Firenze: Alma, 2014. ISBN 9788861822474. BAILINI, Sonia. I verbi italiani. Firenze: Alma, 2004. ISBN 8886440871. MEZZADRI, Marco. Grammatica essenziale della lingua italiana con esercizi. Corciano: Guerra, 2001. ISBN 88-7715-454-3 Selected texts and exercises from Italian textbooks - available to students in MS TEAMS. Updated recordings of the teacher's choice	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, italian	

Notes:					
Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 257					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
56,42	22,96	10,89	3,5	5,06	1,17
Lecturers: Carmen Mammola, Mgr. Klaudia Gápa Dyttertová					
Last change: 07.05.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-510/21	Course title: Italian Language Classes 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 6 per level/semester: 84 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 6	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-104/15	
Course requirements: There will be a written exam during the exam period. You need to achieve 100%-93% to get an A, 92%-85% to get a B, 84%-77% to get a C, 76%-69% to get a D, and 68%-60% to get an E. Credits will not be granted to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on a written test even after the attempts within the examination period. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
Learning outcomes: An overview of Italian grammar. Acquisition of general communication skills in the Italian language with regard to comprehension, oral and written expression in the most common situations. Students gain insight into different socio-cultural areas through discussing current topics.	
Class syllabus: Use of past tenses (past tense compound and imperfect), the conditional, the imperative, the future tense, "ci" and "ne", relative and personal pronouns.	
Recommended literature: NOCCHI, Susanna. Nuova Grammatica pratica della lingua italiana. Firenze: Alma, 2014. ISBN 9788861822474. BAILINI, Sonia. I verbi italiani. Firenze: Alma, 2004. ISBN 978886440871. MEZZADRI, Marco. Grammatica essenziale della lingua italiana con esercizi. Corciano: Guerra, 2001. ISBN 88-7715-454-3 Selected texts and exercises from Italian textbooks - available to students in MS TEAMS. Updated recordings of the teacher's choice	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, italian	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 219					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
41,55	26,48	13,7	10,5	7,31	0,46
Lecturers: Carmen Mammola					
Last change: 07.05.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-511/21	Course title: Italian Language Classes 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-106/15	
Course requirements: There will be a written exam during the exam period. You need to achieve 100%-93% to get an A, 92%-85% to get a B, 84%-77% to get a C, 76%-69% to get a D, and 68%-60% to get an E. Credits will not be granted to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on a written test even after the attempts within the examination period. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
Learning outcomes: An overview of Italian grammar. Acquisition of general communication skills in the Italian language with regard to comprehension, oral and written expression in the most common situations. Students gain insight into various socio-cultural areas through discussing current topics.	
Class syllabus: Subjunctive, tense consistency, preterite tense, past tense, conditional clauses, implicit verb forms, direct and indirect speech, passive verb form, some conjunctions that require subjunctive.	
Recommended literature: NOCCHI, Susanna. Nuova Grammatica pratica della lingua italiana. Firenze: Alma, 2014. ISBN 9788861822474. BAILINI, Sonia. I verbi italiani. Firenze: Alma, 2004. ISBN 978886440871. MEZZADRI, Marco. Grammatica essenziale della lingua italiana con esercizi. Corciano: Guerra, 2001. ISBN 88-7715-454-3 Selected texts and exercises from Italian textbooks - available to students in MS TEAMS. Updated recordings of the teacher's choice	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, italian	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 173					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
25,43	23,7	16,76	15,61	16,76	1,73
Lecturers: Carmen Mammola, PaedDr. Zora Cardia Jačová, PhD.					
Last change: 07.05.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-507/21	Course title: Italian Lexicology 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-105/15	
Course requirements: There will be both oral and written examinations during the examination period. You need to achieve 100%-92% to get an A, 91%-84% to get a B, 83%-76% to get a C, 75%-68% to get a D, and 67%-60% to get an E. Credits will not be granted to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on both examinations even after several attempts. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student masters all linguistic layers of Italian lexis in their diachronic and synchronic cross-section, can distinguish neutral lexis from expressively coloured lexis, masters the basic phraseology of Italian. They will have acquired a sufficiently developed vocabulary to generate text in different language styles, they know the nuances of meaning of words thanks to their orientation in the semantic relationships of Italian lexis. They can effectively use Italian dictionaries to derive the meaning of words.	
Class syllabus: Archaisms, neologisms, word formation, semantic relations between words: synonymy, antonymy, polysemy, homonymy Paremiology (phraseology, proverbs and sayings), youth jargon, expressive lexis, borrowings, rhetorical figures	
Recommended literature: Sehnal: Praktická lexikológia talianskeho jazyka. UK Bratislava, 2018 ISBN 978-80-223-4363-3 Sehnalová, Sehnal: Veľký taliansko-slovenský frazeologický slovník. Kniha-spoločník Bratislava 2005 ISBN80-88814-43-X Dardano-Trifone, La grammatica italiana con nozioni di linguistica, Torino, 1995 ISBN 88-420-4309-5	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	

Slovak, Italian					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 171					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
28,65	18,71	27,49	15,79	7,6	1,75
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Roman Sehnal, PhD.					
Last change: 08.05.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-508/21	Course title: Italian Lexicology 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-109/15	
Course requirements: There will be both oral and written examinations during the examination period. You need to achieve 100%-92% to get an A, 91%-84% to get a B, 83%-76% to get a C, 75%-68% to get a D, and 67%-60% to get an E. Credits will not be granted to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on both examinations even after several attempts. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student masters all linguistic layers of Italian lexis in their diachronic and synchronic cross-section, can distinguish neutral lexis from expressively coloured lexis, and masters the basic phraseology of Italian. They will have acquired a sufficiently developed vocabulary to generate text in different language styles, they know the nuances of meaning of words thanks to their orientation in the semantic relationships of Italian lexis. They can effectively use Italian dictionaries to derive the meaning of words.	
Class syllabus: Archaisms, neologisms, word formation, semantic relations between words: synonymy, antonymy, polysemy, homonymy. Paremiology of the Italian language (phraseologisms, proverbs and sayings), youth jargon, expressive lexis, borrowings, rhetorical figures.	
Recommended literature: Sehnaľ: Praktická lexikológia talianskeho jazyka. UK Bratislava, 2018 ISBN 978-80-223-4363-3 Sehnaľová, Sehnaľ: Veľký taliansko-slovenský frazeologický slovník. Kniha-spoločník Bratislava 2005 ISBN80-88814-43-X Dardano-Trifone, La grammatica italiana con nozioni di linguistica, Torino, 1995 ISBN 88-420-4309-5	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Italian					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 160					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
25,62	22,5	25,62	16,25	9,38	0,63
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Roman Sehnal, PhD.					
Last change: 08.05.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-002/22	Course title: Latin Morphology 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course requirements: a) during the semester: 40 %: two tests, 20% each; the student must master each of the test at least on 50% in order to be admitted to the final semester examination in the examination period. b) in the examination period: written test 60 %. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 100-93%: A 92-85%: B 84-77%: C 76-69%: D 68-61%: E 60-0%: FX The teacher will accept a maximum of three absences with documentation for the course with 4 lessons per week. Students will prepare a special written homework in agreement with the teacher for any further absence (justifiable for serious reasons only). The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40%/60%	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of selected phenomena of Latin normative grammar. He/she has knowledge of Latin noun and verb flexion, knows the declension of nouns and adjectives of the 1.-3. declension, of personal, interrogative, relative and indicative pronouns, he knows verb tenses of all 4 conjugations in the present, imperfect and first future. He/she masters the principles of the construction of the Latin sentence and infinitive constructions, as well as their translation from Latin into Slovak. He has built the first basics of vocabulary.	

Class syllabus:

1. Alphabet and pronunciation. 1. declension and verb esse. A simple sentence. 2. Compounds of the verb esse. The order of the words in the Latin sentence. 3. 2nd declension and adverbs. Direct questions. 4. Verbs of the 1st and 2nd conjugation in the indicative of the present, imperfect and first futur. Personal and impersonal passive. 5. Infinitive constructions: formation of accusative with infinitive, nominative with infinitive. Verbs of sensory perception and the verb iubere. 6. Transfers of infinitive constructions into passives. 7. Personal, interrogative, reference and deictive pronouns. Specifics of possessives. Deponent and semideponent verbs, verbal attribute. 8. Relative subordinate clauses. Vocabulary practice, synonyms, antonyms. Overview of basic and ordinal numerals. 9. Verbs of 3rd and 4th conjugation in the indicative of the present, imperfect and first futur, overview of all conjugations. 10. Infinitive constructions with verbs of all conjugations, transfers from active to passive constructions and vice versa. 11. Nouns and adjectives of the 3rd declension, present active participles, exceptions from the 3rd declension. 12. Commentarii de bello Gallico I, 1 a VI, 13. Translation of the text. Repetition.

Recommended literature:

- DEKANOVÁ, Alexandra a Emanuel JIRKAL. Ita. Latinčina. Základy. Enigma, 2015. ISBN 978-80-89132-37-9. (a skoršie vydania)
- ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Ján HORECKÝ. Gramatika latinského jazyka. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1993. ISBN 80-08-02155-1. (a skoršie vydania)
- PANCZOVÁ, Helena: Latinčina I. diel. Lingea, 2018. ISBN 978-80-81452-07-9.
- ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Jozef HRABOVSKÝ. Latinsko-slovenský a slovenský-latinský slovník. Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo – Mladé letá, 2012. ISBN 978-80-10022-33-5. (a skoršie vydania)

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 60

A	B	C	D	E	FX
38,33	11,67	20,0	10,0	0,0	20,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-047/22	Course title: Latin Morphology 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-002/22 - Latin Morphology 1 or (FiF.KKSF/A-boLA-011/15 - Latin Language 2 or FiF.KKSF/A-boRO-010/22 - Latin Language 2)	
Course requirements: Course requirements: a) during the semester: 40 %: two tests, 20% each; the student must master each of the test at least on 50% in order to be admitted to the final semester examination in the examination period. b) in the examination period: written test 60 %. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 100-93%: A 92-85%: B 84-77%: C 76-69%: D 68-61%: E 60-0%: FX The teacher will accept a maximum of three absences with documentation for the course with 4 lessons per week. Students will prepare a special written homework in agreement with the teacher for any further absence (justifiable for serious reasons only). The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40%/60%	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of selected phenomena of Latin normative grammar. He/she has knowledge of Latin nominal and verbal inflection. He/she knows the Latin nominal system in its entirety, recognizes the Latin verbal system with its all tenses, infinitives of all tenses, and participles; masters the most used Latin verbs with their complete paradigms, knows the gradation of adjectives and adverbs. He/she has mastered selected syntactic phenomena, such as absolute ablative and subjunctive in simple clauses. He/she has mastered	

the principles of the construction of the Latin sentence, some types of compound sentences and infinitive constructions. He/she has built up basic vocabulary and can translate simple texts from and into Latin.

Class syllabus:

1. Perfect, supinum, participle perfect passive, deponent verbs, perfect passive infinitive.
2. Accusative with present / perfect infinitive. Perfect in narration.
3. Plusquamperfectum a futurum exactum. Active future participle.
4. Infinitive futures. An overview of accusatives with the infinitive of all times.
5. Repetition - coherent Latin text: Tacitus: Annales I, 1- Martialis Epigrammaton libri - selection.
6. 4. and 5. declension.
7. Nominatives with infinitive of all times.
8. Grading of adjectives and adverbs and their irregularities.
9. Absolute ablative.
10. Subjunctives in simple clauses.
11. Conditional sentences.
12. Repetition. Verba anomala.

Recommended literature:

- DEKANOVÁ, Alexandra a Emanuel JIRKAL. Ita. Latinčina. Základy. Enigma, 2015. ISBN 978- 80-89132-37-9. (a skoršie vydania)
- ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Ján HORECKÝ. Gramatika latinského jazyka. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1993. ISBN 80-08-02155-1. (a skoršie vydania)
- PANCZOVÁ, Helena: Latinčina I. diel. Lingea, 2018. ISBN 978-80-81452-07-9.
- ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Jozef HRABOVSKÝ. Latinsko-slovenský a slovenský-latinský slovník. Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo – Mladé letá, 2012. ISBN 978-80-10022-33-5. (a skoršie vydania)

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 44

A	B	C	D	E	FX
38,64	15,91	15,91	11,36	9,09	9,09

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-016/15	Course title: Latin Stylistics 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-014/22 - Latin Syntax 2 or FiF.KKSF/A-boAMD-115/22 - Latin Syntax 2	
Course requirements: During the semester: thorough home preparation of the pensum texts and active participation in class. At the end of the semester: translation of the remaining texts of pensum and one own text (no shorter than 1 standard page, 1,800 character), e.g. a letter, a resume. The assessment reflects home preparation and class work, and overall translating skill of the student. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80%/20%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student is able to synthesize previous acquired knowledge of normative grammar. He has knowledge of various styles, he is aware of the importance of the acoustic side of words, understands the basic methods of stylization, and is able to translate and stylize moderately demanding texts into Latin.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction, requirements for successful completion of the course 2. Stylistics – concept, historical development, Ciceronianism as an ideal 3. Basic tools, their use 4. Practical principles of translating into Latin 5. Translation technique, content and formal construction of the text 6. The most common translation problems and errors 7. Home translation of selected coherent texts from Slovak into Latin (total length approx. 14 standard pages) 8. Developing the "ideal version" according to classical models: texts with mythological themes 9. Developing the "ideal version" according to classical models: texts with historical themes 10. Individual home-prepared Latin text no shorter than 1,800 characters in one of the specified genres (with the Slovak version enclosed), e.g. a resume, a personal letter or a magazine report	

Recommended literature:

- OKÁL, Miloslav. Latinská stylistika; Antická metrika a prekladanie gréckej a rímskej poézie do slovenčiny; Grécke a latinské mená v slovenčine. Martin: Thetis, 2016. ISBN 978-80-89520-33-6.
 - ŠPAŇÁR, Július and Jozef HORECKÝ. Gramatika latinského jazyka. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1960.
 - ŠPAŇÁR, Július and Jozef HRABOVSKÝ. Latinsko-slovenský, slovensko-latinský slovník. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2021. ISBN 978-80-10-02233-5.
 - QUITT, Zdeněk and Pavel KUCHARSKÝ. Česko-latinský slovník starověké a současné latiny. Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1992. ISBN 80-04-16903-1.
- Additional literature will be presented at the beginning of semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech, Latin

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 13

A	B	C	D	E	FX
38,46	30,77	0,0	30,77	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivan Lábaj, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-020/15	Course title: Latin Stylistics 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-016/15 - Latin Stylistics 1	
Course requirements: During the semester: thorough home preparation of the pensum texts and active participation in class. In the examination period: translation and submission of the remaining texts of pensum and a written examination consisting of the texts of pensum (without dictionary). The assessment reflects home preparation and class work, and overall translating skill of the student. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70%/30%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing course, the student has knowledge of three basic styles, he is able to adapt his/her style according to various models (Cicero, poets, historians). He understands various elements of sentence construction, such as hendiadys, figura etymologica, asyndeton and polysyndeton. He can use anaphoras, periods, chiasm or other figures of speech.	
Class syllabus: 1. Home translation of selected coherent texts from Slovak into Latin 2. Developing the “ideal version” according to classical models, discussion about translated versions 3. Translation of texts with historical themes (models: Sallust, Tacitus) 4. Translation of texts with philosophical themes (models: Cicero, Pliny, Seneca) 5. Translation of texts with legal-historical themes (model: Cicero) 6. Translation of texts with literary focus (models: Cicero, Pliny) 7. Translation of texts with information about classical society 8. Translation of modern Latin texts (magazines Latinitas and Vita Latina, texts of honoris cause doctorate diplomas)	
Recommended literature:	

- OKÁL, Miloslav. Latinská štylistika; Antická metrika a prekladanie gréckej a rímskej poézie do slovenčiny; Grécke a latinské mená v slovenčine. Martin: Thetis, 2016. ISBN 978-80-89520-33-6.
 - ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Jozef HORECKÝ. Gramatika latinského jazyka. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1960.
 - ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Jozef HRABOVSKÝ. Latinsko-slovenský, slovensko-latinský slovník. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2021. ISBN 978-80-10-02233-5.
 - QUITT, Zdeněk a Pavel KUCHARSKÝ. Česko-latinský slovník starověké a současné latiny. Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1992. ISBN 80-04-16903-1.
- Doplňková literatúra bude prezentovaná na začiatku semestra.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech, Latin

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 11

A	B	C	D	E	FX
54,55	9,09	18,18	0,0	18,18	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivan Lábaj, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-009/22	Course title: Latin Syntax 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-047/22 - Latin Morphology 2	
Course requirements: Course requirements: a) during the semester: 40 %: two tests, 20% each; the student must master each of the test at least on 50% in order to be admitted to the final semester examination in the examination period. b) in the examination period: written test 60 %. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 100-93%: A 92-85%: B 84-77%: C 76-69%: D 68-61%: E 60-0%: FX The teacher will accept a maximum of three absences with documentation for the course with 4 lessons per week. Students will prepare a special written homework in agreement with the teacher for any further absence (justifiable for serious reasons only). The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40 / 60%	
Learning outcomes: Acquiring the basics of normative Latin syntax. Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of selected phenomena of Latin normative syntax. He/she has knowledge of the syntax of nominal verbal forms, masters the theory and practice of the sequence of tenses, knows the general typology of Latin subordinate clauses. He/she understands the meaning and principles of the use of cases in the Latin sentence. He/she can translate sentences and selected types of compound sentences from Latin into Slovak and vice versa.	

Class syllabus:

1. Sequence of tenses and main types of subordinate clauses in the overview
2. Indirect questions
3. Gerund, gerundive
4. Syntax of nominal verbal forms in the text
5. Numerals and expression of time data, measure accusatives, place ablatives, names of locations
6. Subject and predicate, agreement of subject and its adjective, verbal attribute
7. Subject. Accusative of external and internal object, accusative of double object
8. Genitive as adjectival and verbal attribute
9. Genitive as an object
10. Dative as an object, free dative, dative as an verbal attribute
11. Ablative, instrumental ablative
12. Local ablative

Recommended literature:

- BALEGOVÁ, Jana: Cursus Latinus. Učebnica. Košice: ŠafárikPress 2022.
 - BALEGOVÁ, Jana: Cursus Latinus. Cvičebnica. Košice: ŠafárikPress 2022. • DEKANOVÁ, Alexandra a Emanuel JIRKAL. Ita. Latinčina. Základy. Enigma, 2015. ISBN 978-80-89132-37-9. (a skoršie vydania)
 - ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Ján HORECKÝ. Gramatika latinského jazyka. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1993. ISBN 80-08-02155-1. (a skoršie vydania)
 - ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Jozef HRABOVSKÝ. Latinsko-slovenský a slovensko-latinský slovník. Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo – Mladé letá, 2012. ISBN 978-80-10022-33-5. (a skoršie vydania)
 - HEŘMANSKÝ, František. Latinská cvičebnica. Praha: Jednota českých filologov, 1934.
 - BARTONĚK, Antonín et al. Latinská syntaktická cvičení. Praha: Karolinum, 2004. 80-246-0844-8.
 - MIKULOVÁ, Jana. Syntax latinských vedlejších vět. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, 2014. ISBN 978-80-210-7207-7. dostupné online: <https://digilib.phil.muni.cz/data/handle/11222.digilib/131766/monography.pdf>
- Pracovné listy k predmetu v MS Teams

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Latin

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 26

A	B	C	D	E	FX
42,31	15,38	19,23	19,23	3,85	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD.

Last change: 24.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-014/22	Course title: Latin Syntax 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-009/22 - Latin Syntax 1	
Course requirements: Course requirements: a) during the semester: 40 %: two tests, 20% each; the student must master each of the test at least on 50% in order to be admitted to the final semester examination in the examination period. b) in the examination period: written test 60 %. The student has to write a final test and pass a comprehensive oral exam in normative grammar Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 100-93%: A 92-85%: B 84-77%: C 76-69%: D 68-61%: E 60-0%: FX The teacher will accept a maximum of three absences with documentation for the course with 4 lessons per week. Students will prepare a special written homework in agreement with the teacher for any further absence (justifiable for serious reasons only). The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40%/60%	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has a comprehensive knowledge of Latin syntax. He/she has knowledge of syntactic-semantic relations between the main and subordinate clauses, about the properties of conjunctions in Latin sentences, knows the typology of Latin subordinate clauses. Based on work with authentic texts, their in-depth analysis and comparison with the mother tongue, he/she has a developed ability to translate texts units from Latin into Slovak and vice versa.	

Class syllabus:

1. Purpose clauses, effort, preventive, fearing clauses.
2. Substantival clauses with quod.
3. Result adverbial and substantival clauses
4. Sentences with the quin conjunction. Relative conjunctive clauses.
5. Temporal clauses with cum. conjunction
6. Temporal clauses with conjunction postquam, ut primum, simulac, antequam, priusquam
7. Temporal clauses with the conjunction dum, donec, quoad, quamdiu, time sentences expressing a repetitive event
8. Causal, concessive and conditional clauses
9. Sentences depending on nominal verbal forms
10. Depending conditional clauses
11. Indirect speech.
12. Conjunctive sentences dependent on other conjunctive sentences, attractio modi.

Recommended literature:

- BALEGOVÁ, Jana: Cursus Latinus. Učebnica. Košice: ŠafárikPress 2022.
 - BALEGOVÁ, Jana: Cursus Latinus. Cvičebnica. Košice: ŠafárikPress 2022.
 - DEKANOVÁ, Alexandra a Emanuel JIRKAL. Ita. Latinčina. Základy. Enigma, 2015. ISBN 978- 80-89132-37-9. (a skoršie vydania)
 - ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Ján HORECKÝ. Gramatika latinského jazyka. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1993. ISBN 80-08-02155-1. (a skoršie vydania)
 - ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Jozef HRABOVSKÝ. Latinsko-slovenský a slovensko-latinský slovník. Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo – Mladé letá, 2012. ISBN 978-80-10022-33-5. (a skoršie vydania)
 - HEŘMANSKÝ, František. Latinská cvičebnica. Praha: Jednota českých filologov, 1934.
 - BARTONĚK, Antonín et al. Latinská syntaktická cvičení. Praha: Karolinum, 2004. 80-246-0844-8.
 - MIKULOVÁ, Jana. Syntax latinských vedlejších vět. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, 2014. ISBN 978-80-210-7207-7. dostupné online: <https://digilib.phil.muni.cz/data/handle/11222.digilib/131766/monography.pdf>
- Pracovné listy k predmetu v MS Teams

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Latin, Czech

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 21

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	19,05	4,76	14,29	14,29	14,29

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD.

Last change: 24.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-142/22	Course title: Latin language and culture in historical sources I
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-012/22 - Reading and Interpretation of Latin Texts: Cicero, Sallust	
Course requirements: Active participation on course, working with texts, seminary thesis; The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished by lowering the evaluation grade or annulment of evaluation (Fx). Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/0%	
Learning outcomes: Student becomes acquainted with Latin texts from Middle Ages and Early Modern Times, especially from Western European provenience. He is able to analyze their form and content in historical context.	
Class syllabus: 1. Latin – the universal language 2. Latin – the language of chronicles – work with particular sources (Gesta Normannorum ducum) 3. Latin – the language of diplomacy – work with particular international treaties (Peace of Westphalia) 4. Latin – the language of law – work with particular legal sources (Germanic law codes) 5. Latin – the language of religion – work with particular texts (Assertio Septem Sacramentorum contra Martinum Lutherum) 6. Latin – the language of art – work with epitaphs and other inscription on monuments	
Recommended literature: • Mittellateinische Philologie Beiträge zur Erforschung der mittelalterlichen Latinität. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1975. ISBN 3-534-04957-8. • Ausführliches lateinisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch Aus den Quellen zusammengetragen und mit besonderer Bezugnahme auf Synonymik und Antiquitäten unter Berücksichtigung der besten Hilfsmittel. Hannover, Leipzig: Hahnsche Buchhandlung, 1951. • Von Eleganz und Barbarei lateinische Grammatik und Stilistik in Renaissance und Barock. heraus. von Wolfram Ax. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 2001. ISBN 3-447-04493-4.	

• KUŤÁKOVÁ, Eva a Dana SLABOCHOVÁ. Ad fontes cursus latinus. Praha: Karolinum, 2010. ISBN 978-80-246-0928-7. • CABAN, Peter. Lingua latina in millenio tertio. [S.l.]: Magnet Press Slovakia, 2002. ISBN 80-968073-7-4.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, German, Czech, Latin					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.					
Last change: 01.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-144/22	Course title: Latin language and culture in historical sources II
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-016/15 - Latin Stylistics 1	
Course requirements: Active participation on course, working with texts, seminary thesis; The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished by lowering the evaluation grade or annulment of evaluation (Fx). Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/0%	
Learning outcomes: Student becomes acquainted with Latin texts from Middle Ages and Early Modern Times, especially from territory of Hungarian kingdom. He is able to analyze their form and content in historical context.	
Class syllabus: 1. Latin – the universal language 2. Latin – the language of chronicles – work with particular Hungarian chronicle 3. Latin – the language of diplomacy – work with particular documents of Haus-, Hof- und Staatsarchiv in Wien 4. Latin – the language of law – work with particular legal sources (intimates Concilium Locumtenentiale) 5. Latin – the language of religion – work with particular texts (A. F. Kollar: De originibus et usu perpetuo potestatis legislatoriae circa sacra apost. regnum Hungariae) 6. Latin – the language of art – work with epitaphs and other inscription on monuments	
Recommended literature: • LEHOTSKÁ, Darina. Diplomatický seminár. Latinské písomnosti zo 16- - 18. storočia. Bratislava: UK v Bratislave, 1985. • LEHOTSKÁ, Darina. Transkripčné pravidlá, odborná terminológia a ukážky latinských textov. Bratislava: UK v Bratislave, 1982. • BARTAL, Antal: Glossarium mediae at infimae latinitatis regni Hungariae. Lipsiae: Teubner, 1901. • MAREK, Miloš: Slovník stredovekej a novovekej latinčiny na Slovensku. Trnava: Filozofická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity, 2020. ISBN 978-83-8111-176-8.	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Latin					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.					
Last change: 01.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-101/22	Course title: Life and Institutions in Ancient Rome
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) During the semester (20 points): Student will participate actively at the lectures. b) In the examination period (80 points): The student will write a test focusing on the knowledge acquired during the lecture. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20% / 80%	
Learning outcomes: The aim of lectures is to introduce students of various disciplines to different aspects of everyday life in ancient Rome, including family, social, political and religious, life etc. The course is not primarily intended only to historians and classical philologists, but to all those who want to learn more about the daily life of the Romans. After successfully completing the course, the student has the adequate knowledge of the social structure of the population of ancient Rome, as well as the clothing, eating, entertainment, Roman architecture, art and the legal and military systems, etc.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction, periodization of Roman history, Rome and its position in Italy. 2. The composition of the Roman population and the family life. 3. Marriages, funerals and names. 4. Roman cuisine, lifestyle, public and private banquets. 5. Baths, medicine, water supply system and public communications. 6. Roman living, furniture, clothing, crafts. 7. Roman education, libraries, public communication. 8. Entertainment, games and theater. 9. Roman calendar and holidays. 10. Organization of the Roman army, legions, triumph. 11. Roman authorities and officials, forum and public life. 12. Roman religion.	

Recommended literature:

- ANDOKOVÁ, Marcela – BABIC, Marek – ELIÁŠOVÁ BUZÁSSYOVÁ, Ľudmila – ROŠKOVÁ, Daniela – VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. In: ANDOKOVÁ, Marcela – HRNČIAROVÁ, Daniela (eds.). Bežný život starých Rimanov. Bratislava : Iris, 2020. ISBN 987-80-8200-064-4.
- HEČKOVÁ, Janka a kol. K reáliám starovekého Ríma. Nitra, 2013. EAN 978-80-5580-525-2.
- MATYSZAK, Philip. Staroveký Rím za päť denárov na den. Mladá fronta, 2008. ISBN 978-80-2041-795-4.
- ŠPAŇÁR, Július – JANOVIK, Ján. Život a literatúra v antickom Ríme. Bratislava : Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1969.
- VAŇKOVÁ, Jarmila. Rímske reálie pre právnikov. Iura Edition, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8078-302-0.
- Study materials from the lectures.
- BRODŇANSKÁ, Erika - KOŽELOVÁ, Adriana. Antická kultúra pre prekladateľov. Prešov : PU, 2017 .

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 237

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,69	0,0	22,36	22,36	11,81	6,33	8,44

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD.

Last change: 17.09.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-031/22	Course title: Methodology of Writing Scientific Texts
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: An in-depth and regular preparation for the classes 35 %. During the examination period: a written work on a chosen topic, which meets the content and formal requirements, by applying the acquired methodology and scholarly skills: 65 %. A maximum of two excused absences (upon documentation) are allowed. In case of further absence (for serious reasons only), the student will prepare additional homework, the fulfilment of which will allow to justify the absence. Any violation of academic ethics will be punished by cancelling points obtained in the relevant evaluation item. Grading scale: • A 100 - 92 % • B 91 - 84 % • C 83 - 76 % • D 75 - 68 % • E 67 - 60 % • FX 59 - 0 % The exact date for the exams will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the classes. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 35 / 65 %	
Learning outcomes: The course is focused on the methodology of writing scholarly papers in classical languages. After successful completion of the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a paper/thesis in classical languages (in compliance with the rules of academic ethics). He is familiar with the theory and the praxis of citations and references to sources. He understands the principles of writing a scholarly work. He has sufficient competencies to acquire, analyse and understand the scholarly (primary and secondary) literature in the field. He has knowledge of primary and secondary literature on the chosen topic. He is able to formulate the goals of his thesis and to design work procedures properly in order to fulfill the goals. His competencies are reflected in the written work he submits.	
Class syllabus:	

1. General issues of scholarly work in classical philology
- 2.-3. Topic selection. Heuristics. Methods.
- 4.-5. Primary sources, approaches to and method of their analysis. Secondary sources. Synthesis of knowledge.
- 6.-7. The main principles of writing scholarly text: content and form, problems.
- 8.-9. Parts of a written work, arrangement.
- 10.-11. Theory and praxis of citation and reference to used sources. Academic ethics.
12. Oral presentation of a work prepared by the student with a feedback by the teacher and discussion.
13. Submission of a final version of the written work.

Recommended literature:

- Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Available at <https://midas.uniba.sk/>
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
- LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Available at https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf
- Vnútorňý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
- Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>
- Primary and secondary literature according to the topic of the work/thesis.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech, Greek, English, German, Latin

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 22

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Jana Grusková, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-501/21	Course title: Morphosyntax of Italian Language 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-101/15	
Course requirements: The student will receive 20% of the total grade for continuous evaluation based on active work in the seminar. There will be one written test during the exam period. There will be one written test during the exam period. You need to achieve 100% - 92% to get an A, 91% - 84% to get a B, 83% - 76% to get a C, 75% - 68% to get a D, and 67% - 60% to get an E. Credits will not be awarded to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on a written test even after retaking the exam. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final):20/80	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student will become familiar with the rules of proper pronunciation and the system of Italian vowels. The student will have acquired a theoretical and practical knowledge of Italian morphology, will have become familiar with Italian parts of speech and will have gained an overview of articles and nouns.	
Class syllabus: Class syllabus: Parts of speech in Italian language. Definite, indefinite and partitive article. Special use of articles (use of the article with proper nouns, with geographical names, before possessive and indefinite adjectives, before names of days, seasons and months). Omitting an article. Articulated prepositions. Types of nouns, their gender and number. The formation of the feminine gender. Singularia and pluralia tantum. Invariable and compound nouns.	
Recommended literature: CARDIA JAČOVÁ, Zora. Grammatica italiana. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo UK, 2021.	

HAMPLOVÁ, S. Mluvnice italštiny, Praha: Leda, 2004. Selected texts and exercises from Italian textbooks - available to students in MS TEAMS. Updated recordings of the teacher's choice.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (mother tongue), Czech for understanding the recommended literature.					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 277					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12,64	10,83	18,05	22,02	18,77	17,69
Lecturers: PaedDr. Zora Cardia Jačová, PhD.					
Last change: 14.06.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-502/21	Course title: Morphosyntax of Italian Language 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-102/15	
Course requirements: The student will receive 20% of the total grade for continuous evaluation based on active work in the seminar. There will be one written test during the exam period. There will be one written test during the exam period. You need to achieve 100% - 92% to get an A, 91% - 84% to get a B, 83% - 76% to get a C, 75% - 68% to get a D, and 67% - 60% to get an E. Credits will not be awarded to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on a written test even after retaking the exam. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final):20/80	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student will have a theoretical and practical knowledge of Italian morphology, will become familiar with Italian parts of speech and will gain an overview of adjectives and pronouns.	
Class syllabus: Course syllabus: Types of adjectives. Adjectives: gender and number. Placing and comparison of adjectives. Determinative adjectives (possessive, demonstrative, indefinite, interrogative and exclamatory. Numerals (prime, ordinal, multiples, fractions). Pronouns (personal, possessive, demonstrative, indefinite, interrogative and exclamatory), Relative pronouns. Use of the pronouns ci and ne.	
Recommended literature: CARDIA JAČOVÁ, Zora. Grammatica italiana. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo UK, 2021. HAMPLOVÁ, S. Mluvnice italštiny, Praha: Leda, 2004. Selected texts and exercises from Italian textbooks - available to students in MS TEAMS. Updated recordings of the teacher's choice.	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (mother tongue), Czech for understanding the recommended literature.					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 242					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12,4	10,74	20,66	19,01	20,66	16,53
Lecturers: PaedDr. Zora Cardia Jačová, PhD.					
Last change: 07.05.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-503/21	Course title: Morphosyntax of Italian Language 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-105/15	
Course requirements: There will be both oral and written examinations during the examination period. You need to achieve 100%-92% to get an A, 91%-84% to get a B, 83%-76% to get a C, 75%-68% to get a D, and 67% -60% to get an E. Credits will not be granted to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on both examinations even after several attempts. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the students will have a theoretical and practical knowledge necessary to analyze Italian sentences, clauses and individual phrases. They are able to recognize the structure of a sentence, they understand the syntactic relationships of the Italian language and they are able to apply the acquired knowledge in the practical use of the language when constructing Italian text.	
Class syllabus: Syntactic analysis of a simple sentence (subject, predicate, object, attribute, apposition, additional clause members - complements).	
Recommended literature: Roman Sehnal: Syntax talianskeho jazyka. Vydavateľstvo UK. Bratislava ISBN 978-80-223-4963-5 Roman Sehnal: Štylistika talianskeho jazyka. Vydavateľstvo UK, Bratislava ISBN 978-80-223-4365-7 Nunzio La Faucci: Compendio di sintassi italiana. Mulino, Bologna 2009 ISBN 978-88-15-12579-8 Caterina Donati: La sintassi. Regole e strutture. Mulino.Bologna 2008 ISBN 978-88-15-12575-0 Dardano-Trifone: Grammatica della lingua italiana, Zanichelli, Bologna. 1995 ISBN ISBN 88-420-4309-5	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Italian					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 170					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
34,71	20,59	22,35	14,71	5,88	1,76
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Roman Sehnal, PhD.					
Last change: 08.05.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-504/21	Course title: Morphosyntax of Italian Language 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KRom/A-bpTA-109/15	
Course requirements: There will be both oral and written examinations during the examination period. You need to achieve 100%-92% to get an A, 91%-84% to get a B, 83%-76% to get a C, 75%-68% to get a D, and 67% -60% to get an E. Credits will not be granted to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on both examinations even after several attempts. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the students will have acquired theoretical and practical knowledge necessary to analyze Italian sentences, clauses and individual phrases. They are able to recognize the structure of a sentence, they understand the syntactic relationships of the Italian language and they are able to apply the acquired knowledge in the practical use of the language when constructing Italian text.	
Class syllabus: Ananalysis of compound sentences and complex sentences in Italian. Basic concepts.	
Recommended literature: Roman Sehnal: Syntax talianskeho jazyka. Vydavateľstvo UK. Bratislava 2021 ISBN 978-80-223-4963-5 Roman Sehnal: Štylistika talianskeho jazyka. Vydavateľstvo UK. Bratislava 2017 ISBN 978-80-223-4365 Nunzio La Faucci: Compendio di sintassi italiana. Mulino, Bologna 2009 Caterina Donati: La sintassi. Regole e strutture. Mulino.Bologna 2008 Dardano-Trifone: Grammatica della lingua italiana, Zanichelli, Bologna. 1995	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Italian	

Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 160					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23,75	24,38	24,38	18,75	8,13	0,63
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Roman Sehnal, PhD.					
Last change: 14.06.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-512/21	Course title: Oral Presentation in Italian 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: There will be an oral exam during the exam period. You need to achieve 100%-93% to get an A, 92%-85% to get a B, 84%-77% to get a C, 76%-69% to get a D, and 68%-60% to get an E. Credits will not be granted to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on both examinations even after several attempts. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Comprehensive development of communicative language competences at an adequate level depending on the situational context. Effective use of lexical, grammatical, syntactic and stylistic devices within oral speech.	
Class syllabus: To teach students how to work with information, to be able to select it, to take a critical stance towards it and to support their claims with arguments. Practice of speaking on daily life topics, expressing one's opinion, the advantages and disadvantages of different alternatives, development and expansion of vocabulary. Dialogues, monologues and exercises on a variety of topics, with the aim of improving one's argumentative skills: school, time and weather, human body and feelings, family, health, free time, daily activities.	
Recommended literature: BAILINI, Sonia, CONSONNO, Silvia. Ricette per parlare. Firenze: Alma, 2017. ISBN 8861825036. BERTONI, Silvia. Le parole italiane. Firenze: Alma, 2003. ISBN 8886440928. DELLE DONNE, Elisabetta. L'italiano praticamente. Corciano: Guerra, 1999. ISBN 88-7715-156-0. GUGLIELMINO, Luciana, PATERNA, Emanuela. Una parola tira l'altra 1. Corciano: Guerra, 2006. ISBN 88-7715-875-1. GUGLIELMINO, Luciana, PATERNA, Emanuela. Una parola tira l'altra 2. Corciano: Guerra, 2007. ISBN 88-7715-994-6.	

Selected texts and exercises from Italian textbooks - available to students in MS TEAMS. Daily press and various periodicals, Italian expository dictionaries.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, italian					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 51					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
74,51	15,69	9,8	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Klaudia Gápa Dyttertová					
Last change: 07.05.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-513/21	Course title: Oral Presentation in Italian 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: There will be an oral exam during the exam period. You need to achieve 100%-93% to get an A, 92%-85% to get a B, 84%-77% to get a C, 76%-69% to get a D, and 68%-60% to get an E. Credits will not be granted to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on both examinations even after several attempts. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Comprehensive development of communicative language competences at an adequate level depending on the situational context. Effective use of lexical, grammatical, syntactic and stylistic devices within oral speech.	
Class syllabus: To teach students how to work with information, to be able to select it, to take a critical stance towards it and to support their claims with arguments. Practice of speaking on daily life topics, expressing one's opinion, the advantages and disadvantages of different alternatives, development and expansion of vocabulary. Dialogues, monologues and exercises on different topics, with the aim of improving one's argumentative skills: free time, daily activities, clothes and colours, food and kitchen, shopping, sports, animals.	
Recommended literature: BAILINI, Sonia, CONSONNO, Silvia. Ricette per parlare. Firenze: Alma, 2017. ISBN 8861825036. BERTONI, Silvia. Le parole italiane. Firenze: Alma, 2003. ISBN 8886440928. DELLE DONNE, Elisabetta. L'italiano praticamente. Corciano: Guerra, 1999. ISBN 88-7715-156-0. GUGLIELMINO, Luciana, PATERNA, Emanuela. Una parola tira l'altra 1. Corciano: Guerra, 2006. ISBN 88-7715-875-1. GUGLIELMINO, Luciana, PATERNA, Emanuela. Una parola tira l'altra 2. Corciano: Guerra, 2007. ISBN 88-7715-994-6.	

Selected texts and exercises from Italian textbooks - available to students in MS TEAMS. Daily press and various periodicals, Italian expository dictionaries					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, italian					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 25					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
84,0	8,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	8,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Klaudia Gápa Dyttertová					
Last change: 07.05.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-20/15	Course title: Orthoepy and Orthography
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preparation of preliminary assignments, 1 presentation, 1 seminar paper (dates will be specified in the course programme at the beginning of the semester)/proofreading of an assigned text, (30%) Final written exam in the 12th – 13th week of the semester (70%) Grading scale: 100 % – 92 % = A, 91 % – 85 % = B, 84% – 77 % = C, 76 % – 67 % = D, 66 % – 60 % = E. In order to successfully complete the course, the student must get at least 60 % for the final exam. There are no correction dates for preliminary checks. Max. two documented absences are allowed. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has theoretical knowledge of orthoepy and orthography, he/she understands the principles of the pronunciation and spelling standards and he/she can assess the correctness of orthoepy and orthography implementation into language structures.	
Class syllabus: 1. The basics of the orthoepy theory. 2. The phonetic background of orthoepy. 3. The orthoepy of prosodic attributes. 4. Problematic orthoepy phenomena. 5. The dynamics of the acoustic aspect of language and the orthoepy standard. 6. Phonetic and orthoepic adaptation of foreign expressions. 7. The principles and rules of spelling. 8. Problematic spelling phenomena. 9. Writing capital letters. 10. The use of a comma. 11. Writing words separately and together. 12. Proofreading texts.	

Recommended literature:

1. KRÁL, Ábel.: Pravidlá slovenskej výslovnosti. Bratislava: SPN, 1996. ISBN 80-08-00305-7.
2. SIČÁKOVÁ, Ľudmila. Fonetika a fonológia pre elementaristov. Prešov: Náuka, 2002. ISBN 80-89-03815-8.
3. Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. 4. nezmenené vydanie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1998. ISBN 80-224-0532-9
4. KRÁL, Ábel. Z problematiky slovenskej ortoepie a ortografie - o reforme slovenského pravopisu. In: Slovenská reč, roč. 69, č. 5 - 6, 2004, s. 193 - 301. ISSN 0037-6981.
5. DUDOK, Miroslav. Slovenský pravopis: Od "chyby" k "pravidlu", s. 34 - 39. In: Dynamické tendencie v slovenskom pravopise. Bratislava: Veda, 2009. ISBN 978-80-224-1106-6.

From the language sections (Kultúra slova magazines - selection of texts focused on orthography and orthoepy) + contemporary selection. Selected contemporary articles and studies from linguistic journals, anthologies and other professional literature in printed and electronic form.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 484

A	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	20,04	22,73	15,29	9,5	7,44

Lecturers: Mgr. Patrik Jakubek, Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD.

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-145/22	Course title: Philosophy in Ancient Rome
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) continuous assessment during the teaching part: during the semester one written exam evaluated max. 50 points. (b) during the examination period: oral examination. To be admitted to the exam, the student must obtain at least 20 points for the test. The exam question contains two questions from the curriculum. For the exam, the student can get max. 50 points. Classification scale: 100-96: A; 95-91: B; 90-81: C; 80-71: D; 70-60: E; 59 - 0: FX The exact date of the test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The date of the exam will be announced and entered in the AIS in the last week of teaching. The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary/final: 50%/50%	
Learning outcomes: A successful graduate of the course can historically and philosophically characterize the basic figures of ancient philosophy in the Roman period. He/she understands what specifics characterize the individual philosophical currents and strategies of reflection of the world and man that we encounter in this period. He/she is able to identify points of contact and continuity in thinking of the Hellenistic and Roman periods of ancient thinking. After completing the course, he can apply the acquired knowledge in further historical-philosophical research in other periods of the history of thought.	
Class syllabus: 1. Continuity of philosophical thinking of the Hellenistic and Roman periods 2. Titus Lucretius Carus: life, work, language, philosophical terminology 3. Titus Lucretius Carus: Epicurean physics 4. Titus Lucretius Carus: philosophical conception of the soul 5. Titus Lucretius Carus: philosophical conception of freedom 6. Titus Lucretius Carus: views on society 7. Cicero: life, work, language, philosophical terminology 8. Cicero as eclectic philosopher	

9. Cicero as a translator and creator of Latin terminology
10. Philosophical aspects of Horatio's work
11. Seneca as a Stoic philosopher
12. Ovid's cosmology in the work Metamorphosis

Recommended literature:

- KALAŠ, Andrej, WOLLNER, Ulrich. Filologicko-filozofická príprava na lektúru 1. knihy Lucretiovej básne De rerum natura. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011. ISBN 978-80-557-0229-2.
- KALAŠ, Andrej. Filozofické aspekty Horatiovho diela. In: Filozofia. roč. 72, č. 2 (2017), s. 114-127. ISSN (print) 0046-385X.
- STIEBITZ, Ferdinand. Stručné dějiny římské literatury. Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1977. ISBN nedostupné.
- SENECA, Lucius Annaeus. O duševním klidu. Praha: Odeon, 1999. ISBN 80-207-1020-5.
- COPLESTON, Frederick. Dějiny filosofie I: Řecko a Řím. Olomouc: Refugium Velehrad – Roma, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7412-167-8.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech, English (B1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-03/15	Course title: Practical Grammar of the Slovak Language 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) Preparation and hand-in of preliminary assignments on subjects selected by the lecturer (30 %), b) Active participation in seminars by offering relevant inputs in the discussion (20 %). Continuous preparation for seminars and preparation of exercises, preliminary written homework will be specified in the course programme at the beginning of the semester. c) Successful completion of the final test (50%). The student must gain at least 50% of the test points. The content and date of the test will be specified in the course programme at the beginning of the semester. There are no correction dates for preliminary checks. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Credits are granted only if the student has gained at least 60% in the preliminary evaluation. Two documented absences are allowed. Exact dates and subjects of preliminary evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100 - 92 % B: 91 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % FX: 59 - 0 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has knowledge of practical aspects of the Slovak grammar system, he/she understands its regularities and irregularities and is able to assess the grammatical correctness of phrases.	
Class syllabus: Inflected categories and paradigms (substantives, pronouns, verbs).	

Variants in the inflected forms system (substantives, verbs). Prepositional phrases in the Slovak language. Morphology of proper names. Grammatical adaptation of foreign words. Syntactic relations and means of expression in the Slovak language. Semiclauses and their functions in text. Sentences, conjunctions and means of connecting and punctuation in sentences. Negation. Word order in phrases and utterances, phrase order. Modality (certainty, volition) and its means of expression in the Slovak language. Grammatical error and use of language. Complex grammatical analysis of phrases and utterances.																	
Recommended literature: DOLNÍK, Juraj et al. Morfológické aspekty súčasnej slovenčiny. Bratislava: Veda, 2010. ISBN 978-80-224-1159-2. IVANOVÁ, Martina. Syntax slovenského jazyka. 2., uprav. a dopl. vyd. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity, 2016 [cit. 2021-10-25]. ISBN 978-80-555-1753-7. Also available at: https://www.pulib.sk/web/kniznica/elpub/dokument/Ivanova4 MISTRÍK, Jozef. Slovosled a vetosled v slovenčine. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied, 1966. OLOŠTIAK, Martin, GIANITSOVÁ-OLOŠTIAKOVÁ, Lucia. Deklinácia prevzatých substantív v slovenčine. Prešov: Filozofická fakulta Prešovskej univerzity, 2007, [cit. 2021-10-25]. ISBN 978-80-8068-694-9. Also available at: http://olostiak.webz.cz/Publikovane/deklinacia_monografia_2007.pdf ORAVEC, Ján, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia a Juraj FURDÍK. Súčasný slovenský spisovný jazyk. Morfológia. Bratislava: SPN, 1984. ORAVEC, Ján, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia. Súčasný slovenský spisovný jazyk. Syntax. 2. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1986. Selected contemporary articles and studies from linguistic journals, anthologies and other specialized literature in printed and electronic form. Students will be informed about additional literature at the beginning of and during the semester.																	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak																	
Notes:																	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 2042 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>7,69</td><td>14,2</td><td>25,02</td><td>24,44</td><td>17,58</td><td>11,07</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						A	B	C	D	E	FX	7,69	14,2	25,02	24,44	17,58	11,07
A	B	C	D	E	FX												
7,69	14,2	25,02	24,44	17,58	11,07												
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Dr. habil. Sándor János Tóth, PhD.																	
Last change: 24.04.2025																	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.																	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-06/15	Course title: Practical Grammar of the Slovak Language 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) Preparation and hand-in of preliminary assignments on subjects selected by the lecturer (60 %), b) Active participation in seminars by offering relevant inputs in the discussion (40 %). Continuous preparation for seminars and preparation of exercises, preliminary written homework will be specified in the course programme at the beginning of the semester. There are no correction dates for preliminary checks. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Credits are granted only if the student has gained at least 60% in the preliminary evaluation. Two documented absences are allowed. Exact dates and subjects of preliminary evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100 - 92 % B: 91 - 84 % C: 83 - 76 % D: 75 - 68 % E: 67 - 60 % FX: 59 - 0 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has knowledge of grammar used in utterances, he/she understands the functions of grammatical phenomena in communication units and is able to assess the grammatical correctness of phrases.	
Class syllabus: The stylistic potential of nominal grammatical categories. The stylistic potential of verbal grammatical categories. Selected issues of using adjectives and adverbs in the Slovak language. Selected issues of using numerals in the Slovak language.	

Morphosyntactic structures from a stylistic point of view. Communication (illocutionary) functions of utterances. Complex grammatical analysis of phrases and utterances.					
Recommended literature: DOLNÍK, Juraj, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia. Textová lingvistika. Bratislava: Stimul, 1998. ISBN 80-85697-78-5. IVANOVÁ, Martina. Syntax slovenského jazyka. 2., uprav. a dopl. vyd. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity, 2016 [cit. 2021-10-25]. ISBN 978-80-555-1753-7. Also available at: https://www.pulib.sk/web/kniznica/elpub/dokument/Ivanova4 MISTRÍK, Jozef. Štylistika. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. ISBN 80-08-02529-8. ORAVEC, Ján, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia a Juraj FURDÍK. Súčasný slovenský spisovný jazyk. Morfológia. Bratislava: SPN, 1984. ORAVEC, Ján, BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia. Súčasný slovenský spisovný jazyk. Syntax. 2. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1986. Selected contemporary articles and studies from linguistic journals, anthologies and other specialized literature in printed and electronic form. Students will be informed about additional literature at the beginning of and during the semester.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1456					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
11,54	21,29	28,37	18,96	13,53	6,32
Lecturers: Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD.					
Last change: 02.03.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-010/22	Course title: Reading and Interpretation of Latin Texts: Caesar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-047/22 - Latin Morphology 2 or (FiF.KKSF/A-boLA-004/15 - Latin for Students of History 4 or FiF.KKSF/A-boAMD-108/22 - Latin Morphology 2)	
Course requirements: During the semester: systematic home preparation of translations of the Latin text from the pensum (C. I. Caesaris Commentarii de bello Gallico I., VI. 11-28, VII. 72-90) and active participation in classes. In the examination period: written examination according to the given pensum (without dictionary). The assessment reflects class work and overall translating skill of the student. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documentation. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40%/60%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has experience of working with an ancient Latin text. He has a habit of reading in a foreign language, and he is able to work with a coherent Latin text and its commentary. He has acquired basic methods of translating such a text into Slovak.	
Class syllabus: 1. Author (C. Iulius Caesar), genre, preservation and publication of the text 2. Basic methods of translating, working with a text and a commentary 3. Geography of ancient Gaul 4. Roman army, military technology, combat techniques 5. Reading, translation, and interpretation of the text (book I, 1-8: Gaul and its inhabitants, causes of war with the Helvetians) 6. Book I, 9-13: Battle of the Arar river 7. Book I, 14-20: Conflict with Dumnorix 8. Book I, 21-29: Fights with the Helvetians, and the end of the war 9. Book I, 30-40: War with Ariovistus 10. Book I, 41-54: Fights between the Romans and Ariovistus' army 11. Book VI, 21-28: Life of the Gauls and the Germans	

12. Book VII, 72-90: Siege of Alesia (Pensum: I., VI. 11-28, VII. 72-90)					
Recommended literature: • HOLMES, T. Rice (ed.). C. Iuli Caesaris Comentarii Rerum in Gallia Gestarum VII. A. Hirti Commentarius VIII [online]. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1914. [cit. 2021-10-22]. Available at: http://www.thelatinlibrary.com/caes.html. • CAESAR, Gaius Iulius. Zápisky o vojne v Galii. HRABOVSKÝ, J., prel. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Spolku slovenských spisovateľov, 2008. ISBN 978-80-8061-312-9. • BURIAN, Jan. G. J. Caesar. Praha: Orbis, 1963. • CANFORA, Luciano. Gaius Iulius Caesar: Demokratický diktátor. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7021-901-0. Additional literature will be introduced at the beginning of semester.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech, Latin					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 26					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
61,54	19,23	3,85	3,85	0,0	11,54
Lecturers: Mgr. Ivan Lábaj, PhD.					
Last change: 28.03.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-012/22	Course title: Reading and Interpretation of Latin Texts: Cicero, Sallust
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-009/22 - Latin Syntax 1 or (FiF.KKSF/A-boLA-004/15 - Latin for Students of History 4 or FiF.KKSF/A-boAMD-114/22 - Latin Syntax 1)	
Course requirements: Active participation in the seminar 30%; one presentation during the semester demonstrating the ability to work and analyze a specific Cicero text in a translation of 20%; final colloquium focused on understanding and interpretation of the selected text according to the pension 50%. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% / 50%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has knowledge of the literary and socio-historical context of the work of the Roman speaker Marcus Tullius Cicero and the historiographer Gaius Sallustius Crispus. He/she has knowledge of the use of rhetorical figures and tropes, as well as of the specific features of the Latin language of the 1st century BC. He/she has completed compulsory lectures from Cicero's speeches (Orationes in Catilinam I. and II.) and selected texts from Sallust's historical work De Catilinae coniuratione. The student is able to work with commentaries and critically evaluate the information obtained from them, recognizes tropes and stylistic figures in the rhetorical text, can analyze rhetorical styles in the text. He/she has the basic skills necessary for the translation of Latin prose texts into his mother tongue and knows the available translations of both Cicero's and Sallust's works into Slovak.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the study of Ancient rhetoric, personality and work of Marcus Tullius Cicero. 2. - 5. Cicero, Oratio in Catilinam primam, reading, translation and analysis.	

6. Presentation of selected Cicero's rhetorical texts, analysis of specific rhetorical figures using examples. 7. Personality and historical works of Gaius Sallustius Crispus. 8. - 12. Reading and analysis of Sallust's work De Catilinae coniuratione.					
Recommended literature: • CONTE, Gian Biagio. Dejiny římské literatury. Praha: KLP, 2003. ISBN 80-85917-87-4 • HRABOVSKÝ, Jozef. Marcus Tullius Cicero. Prvý nejlepší řečník v Evropě. Veda, 1996. ISBN: 978-80-224-0453-5 • Critical and commented editions, translations. • SEEL, O. Cicero. Stuttgart, 1953, 1967. • SYME, R. Sallust. London, 1964.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech, German, Latin					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 19					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
47,37	15,79	5,26	15,79	10,53	5,26
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD.					
Last change: 26.03.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-018/22	Course title: Reading and Interpretation of Latin Texts: Ovid
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-014/22 - Latin Syntax 2 or FiF.KKSF/A-boAMD-115/22 - Latin Syntax 2	
Course requirements: a) during the semester: active participation in the seminar - 30%; a paper/presentation demonstrating the ability of the student to work with commentaries - 20%; b) in the examination period: final written exam according to the prescribed pensum and oral colloquium - 50%. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. He will prepare a special written task in agreement with the teacher for any further absence (justifiable for serious reasons). Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Grading scale: 100-93%: A 92-85%: B 84-77%: C 76-69%: D 68-61%: E 60-0%: FX The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper/presentation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/50%	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the literary and socio-historical context of the work of Publius Ovid Naso, the specifics of his poetic language and the artistic goals of his poetry. He has completed compulsory lectures (Pensum) from Ovid's Metamorphoses and shorter passages from the Calendar (Fasti) and Lamentations (Tristia). He/she can work with commentaries and critically evaluate information from them, recognizes tropes and figures in a poetic text, can analyze a poetic text and understand it. He/she has the basic skills necessary for the translation of Latin poetry into the mother tongue and knows the available	

translations of Ovid's work into Slovak. He/she has theoretical knowledge of hexameter and elegiac distich and has practically mastered their recitation.

Class syllabus:

1. Ovid and the Golden Age of Roman culture. Principles of hexameter reading.
 - 2.-4. Metamorphoses I., reading and translation, analysis.
 - 3.-5. Specifics of the poetic language of P. Ovid Naso. Metamorphoses II., Reading and translation, analysis.
 - 6.-8. Metamorphoses III., Reading and translation, analysis.
 9. Metamorphoses IV., Reading and translation, analysis.
 10. Metamorphoses VI., Reading and translation, analysis.
 - 11.-12. Fasti II., Reading and translation, analysis; elegiac distichon.
- Prescribed penum: Metamorphoses I. 1-20, 89-162, 313-415; II. 1-328, III., IV. 55-166 ; VI. 146-381, VIII. 182-235, 616-724; X. 1-77, XV. 871-879; Fasti II. 1-424, Tristia IV. 10.
- Penum not read during the semester remains as a home reading.

Recommended literature:

- ANDERSON, Scovil William. Ovid's Metamorphoses, Books 1-5. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1997. ISBN 978-08-06128-45-0.
 - OVID. Metamorphoses, Vol. I: Books 1-8. Translated by Frank Justus MILLER. Revised by G. P. GOOLD. LCL 42. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1916. ISBN 978-06-74990-46-3.
 - OVIDIUS. Metamorphoseon libri XV. Edidit Hugo MAGNUS. Berlín: Weidmann, 1914.
 - OVIDIUS. Metamorfózy I-VIII. Preložil Ignác ŠAFÁR. Martin: Thetis, 2012. ISBN 978-80-89520-06-0.
 - OVIDIUS. Metamorfózy IX-XV. Preložil Ignác ŠAFÁR. Martin: Thetis, 2012. ISBN 978-80-89520-07-7.
 - OVIDIUS. Kalendář. Fasti. Preložil Ivan BUREŠ. Praha: Nakladatelství J. Otto, Společnost s r.o., 1942.
 - OVIDIUS. Tristia. Ediderunt Rudolfus EHWALD et F. Walterius LEVY. Leipzig: Teubner, 1922.
 - TIBULLUS, SULPICIA, PROPERTIUS, OVIDIUS. Lúbostné elégie. Preložil Ignác ŠAFÁR. Martin: Thetis, 2013. ISBN 978-80-69520-12-1. (alebo staršie vydanie).
- Doplňková literatúra:
- CONTE, Gian Biagio. Dejiny římské literatury. Přel. Dagmar BARTOŇKOVÁ. Praha: KLP, 2003. ISBN 80-85917-87-4.
 - DIVJAK, Johannes a Christine RATKOWITSC. Ovid. Kommentar. Orbis Latinus. Wien: Verlag Holder-Pichler-Tempsky, 1988.
 - BÖMER, Franz. P. Ovidius Naso: Metamorphosen / Buch I-III. (2. Auflage). Heidelberg: Universitätsverlag Winter GmbH, 2016. ISBN: 978-3-8253-2084-3.
 - Textovokritické vydania a komentované texty, ďalšia sekundárna literatúra podľa potrieb (v MS TEAMS).
- Elektronické zdroje:
- <http://www.thelatinlibrary.com/>
- <http://www.perseus.tufts.edu/hopper/>
- Doplňková literatúra bude prezentovaná na začiatku a počas semestra.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Latin, Czech, English B2, in the case of supplementary literature, depending on the language competences of students, also German B2.

Notes:					
Past grade distribution					
Total number of evaluated students: 13					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
69,23	23,08	0,0	0,0	7,69	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD.					
Last change: 31.03.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-022/22	Course title: Reading and Interpretation of Latin Texts: Virgil
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-014/22 - Latin Syntax 2 or FiF.KKSF/A-boAMD-115/22 - Latin Syntax 2	
Course requirements: EN a) during the semester: active participation in the seminar - 30%; a paper/presentation demonstrating the ability of the student to work with commentaries and secondary literature - 20%; b) in the examination period: final written exam according to the prescribed pensum and oral colloquium - 50%. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. He will prepare a special written task in agreement with the teacher for any further absence (justifiable for serious reasons). Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Grading scale: 100-93%: A 92-85%: B 84-77%: C 76-69%: D 68-61%: E 60-0%: FX The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper/presentation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/50%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has knowledge of the literary, historical and political context of the work of Publius Vergilius Maro, the specifics of his poetic language and the artistic goals of his poetry. He has completed compulsory reading (epos Aeneis, poetry collection Bucolica and didactic poem Georgica). He/she can work with commentaries and critically evaluate information from them, recognizes tropes and figures in a poetic text, can analyze and interpret Virgil's poetic text against the historical background of its origin. He has solid skills necessary for the translation of Latin poetry into the mother tongue and knows the available translations of Virgil's works into Slovak. He has the appropriate theoretical knowledge of hexameter and has mastered its correct recitation.	
Class syllabus: 1. Virgil - a classical poet of Roman and world literature. 2.-4. Historical background of the Aeneid. Aeneis I., reading, translation, interpretation. 5-6. Specifics of Virgil's poetic language. Aeneis II., Reading, translation, interpretation. 7-8. Aeneis IV., Reading, translation, interpretation.	

9. Aeneis VI., Reading, translation, interpretation.
 10. Historical background of the work Bucolica. Bucolica, reading, translation, interpretation.
 11-12. Historical background of the work of Georgica. Georgica, reading, translation, interpretation.
 Prescribed pensum: Aeneis I.1-222; II .; IV.1-197; VI. 752-901; Bucolica - 1. ecloga; Georgica 1-42, 125-159, II. 458-542. Penzum can be modified.
 Pensum not read at seminars remains as a home reading.

Recommended literature:

- Bukoliky. Prel. Viliam TURČÁNY. In: VERGILIUS. Bukoliky. ANONYMNÍ AUTORI. Recepty Salernskej lekárskej školy. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1993. ISBN 80-220-0452-9.
- GANIBAN, Randall et al. Aeneid 1–6 (The Focus Vergil Aeneid Commentaries). Latin and English Edition. Hackett Publishing Company, 2013. ISBN 978-15-85102-14-3.
- VERGILIUS. Eclogae et Georgica. Recognovit Gualtherius JANELL. Editio maior. Leipzig: Teubner, 1930.
- VERGILIUS. Eclogues, Georgics, Aeneid I – VI. With an English translation by H. Rushton FAIRCLOUGH. LCL 63. Cambridge, Massachusetts; London, England: Harvard University Press, [1916]. ISBN 978-06-74995-83-3.
- VERGILIUS. Eclogy. Komentář a překlad. Přeložila Helena KURZOVÁ. České Budějovice: Jihočeská univerzita, 1998. ISBN 80-7040-262-8.
- VERGILIUS. Eneida. Preložili Viera BUNČÁKOVÁ – Pavel BUNČÁK. Bratislava: Tatran, 1969.

Doplňková literatúra:

- CONTE, Gian Biagio. Dejiny rímskej literatúry. Prel. Dagmar BARTOŇKOVÁ. Praha: KLP, 2003. ISBN 80-85917-87-4.
- Textovokritické vydania a komentované texty.

Elektronické zdroje:

<http://www.thelatinlibrary.com/>

<http://www.perseus.tufts.edu/hopper/>

Ďalšia doplnková literatúra bude prezentovaná na začiatku a počas semestra (MS TEAMS).

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Latin, Czech, English B2; in supplementary literature, depending on the language competences of students, also German B2

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 12

A	B	C	D	E	FX
58,33	25,0	8,33	8,33	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-039/15	Course title: Repetitorium Graecum 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students are required to actively participate in every practicals, which consist of systematic practice of Ancient Greek morphology. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 100 – 92 %: A 91 – 84 %: B 83 – 76 %: C 75 – 68 %: D 67 – 60 %: E 59 – 0 %: Fx Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 / 0 %.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has knowledge of selected parts of ancient Greek normative grammar. He has skills in Greek noun and verb flexion.	
Class syllabus: 1. Alphabet and pronunciation. Practice. 2. Nouns: 2nd declension: masculines. Article. Verbs: indicative, imperative, infinitive praes. act. of thematic vowel and consonant verbs. Practice. 3. Nouns: 2nd declension: masculines (cont.), neuters. Verbs: indicative, imperative, infinitive praes. med.-pass. of thematic vowel and consonant verbs. Deponentia. Practice. 4. Nouns: 1st declension. Verbs: Imperfect. act., med.-pass. of vowel verbs non-contracted and contracted. Practice. 5. Adjectives. Adverbs. Nouns: 1st declension: ia-stems. Future indicative act., med. Practice. 6. Present subjunctive act., med.-pass. Adjectives (cont.). Relative pronouns. Practice. 7. Present optative act., med.-pass. Future optative act., med. Clauses of purposes. Practice. 8. Volitive infinitive. Declarative infinitive. Practice.	

9. Nouns: 3rd declension: palatal and labial stems. Verbs: palatals and labials – future tense. Practice. 10. Nouns: 3rd declension: dental stems. Verbs: dentals – future tense. Practice. 11. Nouns: 3rd declension: dental -nt stems. Present Participle act., med.-pass., Future participle act. and med. Practice. 12. Nouns: 3rd declension: liquid stems. Second aorist act. and me. Practice. 13. Comparison of adjectives of the 1st and 2nd declensions. Comparison of adverbs. Demonstrative pronouns. Practice. 14. Pronouns – personal, reflexive, possessive, reciprocal. Practice.																	
Recommended literature: • HNÁTEK, Jaroslav, LUKÁŠ, Miloš, TRNKA, Rudolf, VRÁNEK, Čestmír, VYSOKÝ, Zdeněk, and Drahomíra WITTICHOVÁ. Cvičebnice jazyka řeckého. 3. vyd. z r. 1969. Reprint Praha: Scriptum, 1993 (or later edition). • NIEDERLE, Jindřich, NIEDERLE Václav, and Ladislav VARCL. Mluvnice jazyka řeckého. Praha: Scriptum, 1993. ISBN 80-85528-24-X. • MUCHNOVÁ, Dagmar. Souhrn starořecké gramatiky. Praha: Holman, 2013. ISBN 978-80-85848-92-2.																	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech																	
Notes:																	
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 52 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>92,31</td><td>5,77</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>1,92</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						A	B	C	D	E	FX	92,31	5,77	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,92
A	B	C	D	E	FX												
92,31	5,77	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,92												
Lecturers: Mgr. et Mgr. Frederik Pacala, Ph.D., Mgr. Ivan Lábaj, PhD., Mgr. Alexandra Haneschová																	
Last change: 28.03.2022																	
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.																	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-041/15	Course title: Repetitorium Graecum 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The condition for completing the course is active participation in each exercise based on systematic practice of morphological and syntactic phenomena. The student is allowed during the semester max. 2 absences with proven documents. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Classification scale: • A 100 - 92% • B 91 - 84% • C 83 - 76% • D 75 - 68% • E 67 - 60% • FX 59 - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 / 0 %	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has practiced and consolidated knowledge of selected phenomena of Greek normative grammar. He has knowledge of Greek nominal and verbal flexion.	
Class syllabus: 1. III declination, consonant and vowel stems. Practicing. 2. Sigmatic active and medial aorist. Practicing. 3. Interrogative pronoun, indefinite pronoun. Practicing. 4. Contracted verbs. Practicing. 5. Contracted nouns and adjectives of the II. declension, contracted nouns of the I. declension. Practicing. 6. Adjectives of the III. declension. Practicing. 7. Attic future, future of the verbs on -ίζω, future of the verbs in resonants. Practicing. 8. Standard of comparison of adjectives. Practicing. 9. Passive aorist passive, passive future. Practicing. 10. Conditional clauses, iterative form. Practicing.	

11.-12. Numerals. The verb "to be". Practicing.					
Recommended literature: • HNÁTEK, Jaroslav, LUKÁŠ, Miloš, TRNKA, Rudolf, VRÁNEK, Čestmír, VYSOKÝ, Zdeněk a Drahomíra WITTICHOVÁ. Cvičebnice jazyka řeckého. 3. vyd. z r. 1969. Reprint Praha: Scriptum, 1993 (or later reprint). • NIEDERLE, Jindřich, NIEDERLE Václav a Ladislav VARCL. Mluvnice jazyka řeckého. Praha: Scriptum, 1993. ISBN 80-85528-24-X. • MUCHNOVÁ, Dagmar. Souhrn starořecké gramatiky. Praha: Holman, 2013. ISBN 978-80-85848-92-2.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 28					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
96,43	3,57	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. et Mgr. Frederik Pacala, Ph.D., Mgr. Barbora Machajdíková, PhD., Mgr. Alexandra Haneschová					
Last change: 10.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-026/15	Course title: Repetitorium Graecum 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student is actively involved in classes, systematically prepares tasks and materials for each hour (100%). Classification scale in the overall summary for the semester: • A 100 - 92% • B 91 - 84% • C 83 - 76% • D 75 - 68% • E 67 - 60% • FX 59 - 0% The student is allowed during the semester max. 2 absences with proven documents. He will prepare a special task for any further (justifiable for serious reasons) absence in agreement with the teacher. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 /0 %	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has practiced and consolidated knowledge of selected phenomena of Greek normative grammar. The class is complementary to the class Greek language 3.	
Class syllabus: Practicing selected morphological phenomena: 1. Perfect tense, plusquamperfect and future III. 2. Verbal adjectives. 3. Verb stems in occlusives. 4. Verb stems in resonants. 5.-6. Verbs with present stem with i-reduplication. 7. Root aorist. 8. Dual. 9. Particularities of individual groups of verbs.	

10. Defective forms. Peculiarities in augment and reduplication. 11. Irregular verbs. 12. Suppletive verbs.					
Recommended literature: • HNÁTEK, Jaroslav, LUKÁŠ, Miloš, TRNKA, Rudolf, VRÁNEK, Čestmír, VYSOKÝ, Zdeněk a Drahomíra WITTICHOVÁ. Cvičebnice jazyka řeckého. 3. vyd. z r. 1969. Reprint Praha: Scriptum, 1993 (or later reprint). • NIEDERLE, Jindřich, NIEDERLE Václav a Ladislav VARCL. Mluvnice jazyka řeckého. Praha: Scriptum, 1993. ISBN 80-85528-24-X. • MUCHNOVÁ, Dagmar. Souhrn starořecké gramatiky. Praha: Holman, 2013. ISBN 978-80-85848-92-2.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 16					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Barbora Machajdíkova, PhD.					
Last change: 10.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-040/15	Course title: Repetitorium Latinum 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: EN The condition for completing the course is active participation in each exercise, based on systematic practice of morphological and syntactic phenomena. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: • A: 100 - 92 % • B: 91 - 84 % • C: 83 - 76 % • D: 75 - 68 % • E: 67 - 60 % • Fx: 59 - 0 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/0%	
Learning outcomes: EN Upon successful completion of the course, the student has firmly mastered knowledge of selected phenomena of Latin normative grammar - Latin nominal and verbal flexion.	
Class syllabus: 1. Alphabet and pronunciation. 1. declension and verb esse. A simple sentence. 2. Compounds of the verb esse. The order of the words in the Latin sentence. 3. 2nd declension and adverbs. Direct questions. 4. Verbs of the 1st and 2nd conjugation in the indicative of the present, imperfect and first futur. Personal and impersonal passive. 5. Infinitive constructions: formation of accusative with infinitive, nominative with infinitive. Verbs of sensory perception and the verb iubere. 6. Transfers of infinitive constructions into passives. 7. Personal, interrogative, reference and deictive pronouns. Specifics of possessives. Deponent and semideponent verbs, verbal attribute. 8. Relative subordinate clauses. Vocabulary practice, synonyms, antonyms. Overview of basic and ordinal numerals. 9. Verbs of 3rd and 4th conjugation in the indicative of the present, imperfect and first futur, overview of all conjugations. 10. Infinitive constructions with verbs of all conjugations, transfers from active to passive constructions and vice versa.	

Recommended literature:

- DEKANOVÁ, Alexandra a Emanuel JIRKAL. Ita. Latinčina. Základy. Nitra: Enigma, 2015. ISBN 978- 80-89132-37-9. (a skoršie vydania)
- ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Ján HORECKÝ. Gramatika latinského jazyka. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1993. ISBN 80-08-02155-1. (a skoršie vydania)
- PANCZOVÁ, Helena: Latinčina I. diel. Bratislava: Lingea, 2018. ISBN 978-80-81452-07-9.
- ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Jozef HRABOVSKÝ. Latinsko-slovenský a slovenský-latinský slovník. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo – Mladé letá, 2012. ISBN 978-80-10022-33-5. (a skoršie vydania)
- ØRBERG, Hans H.: Lingua Latina per se illustrata I: Familia Romana. Roma: Accademia Vivarium Novum, 2023. ISBN 978-88-95611-46-4.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 94

A	B	C	D	E	FX
81,91	4,26	4,26	3,19	1,06	5,32

Lecturers: Mgr. et Mgr. Frederik Pacala, Ph.D.**Last change:** 15.05.2024**Approved by:** prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-042/15	Course title: Repetitorium Latinum 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The condition for completing the course is active participation in each exercise, based on systematic practice of morphological and syntactic phenomena. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: • A: 100 - 92 % • B: 91 - 84 % • C: 83 - 76 % • D: 75 - 68 % • E: 67 - 60 % • Fx: 59 - 0 % Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/0%	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of selected phenomena of Latin normative grammar - Latin nominal and verbal flexion.	
Class syllabus: 1. Perfect, supinum, participle perfect passive, deponent verbs, perfect passive infinitive. 2. Accusative with present / perfect infinitive. Perfect in narration. 3. Plusquamperfectum a futurum exactum. Active future participle. 4. Infinitive futures. An overview of accusatives with the infinitive of all times. 5. Repetition - coherent Latin text: Tacitus: Annales I, 1- Martialis Epigrammaton libri - selection. 6. 4. and 5. declension. 7. Nominatives with infinitive of all times. 8. Grading of adjectives and adverbs and their irregularities. 9. Absolute ablative. 10. Subjunctives in simple clauses. 11. Conditional sentences. 12. Repetition. Verba anomala.	

Recommended literature:

- DEKANOVÁ, Alexandra a Emanuel JIRKAL. Ita. Latinčina. Základy. Nitra: Enigma, 2015. ISBN 978- 80-89132-37-9. (a skoršie vydania)
- ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Ján HORECKÝ. Gramatika latinského jazyka. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1993. ISBN 80-08-02155-1. (a skoršie vydania)
- PANCZOVÁ, Helena: Latinčina I. diel. Bratislava: Lingea, 2018. ISBN 978-80-81452-07-9.
- ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Jozef HRABOVSKÝ. Latinsko-slovenský a slovenský-latinský slovník. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo – Mladé letá, 2012. ISBN 978-80-10022-33-5. (a skoršie vydania)
- ØRBERG, Hans H.: Lingua Latina per se illustrata I: Familia Romana. Roma: Accademia Vivarium Novum, 2023. ISBN 978-88-95611-46-4.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 61

A	B	C	D	E	FX
90,16	1,64	3,28	0,0	0,0	4,92

Lecturers: Mgr. et Mgr. Frederik Pacala, Ph.D.**Last change:** 15.05.2024**Approved by:** prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-027/15	Course title: Repetitorium Latinum 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The student is actively involved in classes, systematically prepares assignments and materials for individual classes (100%). Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% / 0%	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has acquired sufficient knowledge of particular phenomena of the Latin normative syntax. He/she has knowledge of the syntax of noun verb forms, masters the theory and practice of the sequence of tenses, knows the general typology of Latin subordinate clauses. He/she understands the meaning and principles of the use of cases in the Latin sentence.	
Class syllabus: 1. Consequence of tenses and major types of the subordinate clauses. 2. Indirect questions – common communication situations and sentences taken from Latin authors. 3. Gerundium, gerundivum – practice. 4. Syntax of nominal forms of verbs – recapitulation and fixation of the notion. 5. Numerals and expression of time, accusative of measure, ablative of place. 6. Subject and predicate, concordance between subject and qualifier, complement. 7. Object. Accusative of external and internal object, accusative of double object - correction and practice. 8. Genitive as attribute and complement - correction and practice. 9. Genitive as object - correction and practice. 10. Dative as object, free dative, dative as supplement - correction and practice. 11. Own ablative, instrumental ablative - correction and practice.	

12. Local ablative - correction and practice.

Recommended literature:

- DEKANOVÁ, Alexandra a Emanuel JIRKAL. Ita. Latinčina. Základy. Enigma, 2015. ISBN 978-80-89132-37-9. (and newer editions)
- ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Ján HORECKÝ. Gramatika latinského jazyka. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1993. ISBN 80-08-02155-1. (and newer editions)
- ŠPAŇÁR, Július a Jozef HRABOVSKÝ. Latinsko-slovenský a slovensko-latinský slovník. Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo – Mladé letá, 2012. ISBN 978-80-10022-33-5. (and newer editions)
- HEŘMANSKÝ, František. Latinská cvičebnica. Praha: Jednota českých filologov, 1934.
- BARTONĚK, Antonín et al. Latinská syntaktická cvičení. Praha: Karolinum, 2004. 80-246-0844-8.
- MIKULOVÁ, Jana. Syntax latinských vedlejších vět. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, 2014. ISBN 978-80-210-7207-7. available online at: <https://digilib.phil.muni.cz/data/handle/11222.digilib/131766/monography.pdf>
- ØRBERG, Hans H.: Lingua Latina per se illustrata I: Familia Romana. Roma: Accademia Vivarium Novum, 2023. ISBN 978-88-95611-46-4.
- Worksheets for the subject in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Latin, Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 30

A	B	C	D	E	FX
96,67	3,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD.

Last change: 15.05.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-bpSZ-052/24	Course title: Slovak Lexicology for Translators
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-08/15 FiF.KSJ/A-bpSZ-052/22	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation for seminars and completing exercises (random checks), continuous written homeworks specified in the course program at the beginning of the semester. One final test. These outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Credits will be granted to the student who has obtained at least an E as the final grade. A breach of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the evaluation result of the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to operatively apply knowledge from langue lexicology in practical oral and written communication. He/she adopted approaches to vocabulary as an image of the national culture in contextual conditionality. He/she is able to evaluate interlexical equivalents and interferences and employ this finding in his own translation activity. He/she masters the lexical potential of national language and can effectively draw on it in translation or interpretation.	
Class syllabus: Subject and terminology of Slovak lexicology. Chapters from word semantics and word-formation. Approaches to vocabulary of Slovak language from the perspective of users' needs; suprasemantics (aspects of standardized and unstandardized vocabulary, vocabulary from the perspective of origin, time, style). Practical and theoretical lexicography; aspects of creating and using Slovak lexicographic sources. Dynamic tendencies in synchronic vocabulary, focused on lexical innovation.	
Recommended literature: ORGOŇOVÁ, O. – BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Lexikológia slovenčiny. Učebné texty a cvičenia. 2. vydanie. Praha: Columbus 2012. ISBN 978-80-87588-18-5; 1. vydanie (Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011); Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/katedry_pracoviska/ksj/publikacie/OOAB_lexikologia.pdf	

DOLNÍK, J.: Lexikológia. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2003; 2. vyd. 2007. ISBN 80-223-1733-0
 FURDÍK, J.: Slovenská slovotvorba. 1. vyd. Prešov : Náuka 2004. ISBN 80-89038-28-X
 HORECKÝ, J. a kol.: Dynamika slovnej zásoby súčasnej slovenčiny. 1. vyd. Bratislava: Veda 1989.
 MLACEK, J.: Slovenská frazeológia. 2. vyd. Bratislava: SPN 1984.
 POPOVIČOVÁ SEDLÁČKOVÁ, Z.: Slang v mládežníckom diskurze. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave 2013. ISBN 978-80-223-3475-4
 More materials are made available to students by the teacher according to his/hers current selection

Languages necessary to complete the course:
 slovak

Notes:

Time burden - 4c = 100h - 120h
 - completion of educational activities (L,S): 28h
 - continuous preparation for lessons: 30 h
 - homeworks: 20 h
 - preparation for final test exam: 22h

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 545

A	B	C	D	E	FX
12,66	22,2	26,97	16,15	13,58	8,44

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Štefánia Budzáková

Last change: 24.04.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-bpSZ-051/22	Course title: Slovak Stylistics for Translators
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-10/15 FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-10/17	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation for seminars, 2 written stylistic papers (specification of deadlines in course programme at the beginning of the semester), 1 report or presentation or interpretation, final written exam in 12. – 13. week of the semester. Preliminary outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Credits will be granted to the student who has obtained at least an E as the final grade. A breach of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the evaluation result of the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student has key knowledge from linguistic, expressive and interactional stylistics and also contextually based text interpretation. He/she has the ability to purposefully create and present his/hers own oral or written texts, and identify and interpret expressive elements of texts of various styles. He/she has gained competence to stylistically optimal transformation of texts, by switching between codes of different formations of national language, and language interpretation in accordance with stylistic norms.	
Class syllabus: Pragmatic and communicative aspects of contemporary linguistics. Functional, expressive and interactional stylistics and their use in practise. Interdisciplinarity of stylistics. Intertextuality and their place in creation and interpretation of texts. Dynamics of stylistics. Argumentation and persuasiness in commercial and publicistic communication units. Aspects of prepared and unprepared monologues and dialogues. Expressive variants of texts, genres and styles, depending on sublanguages of national language. Verbal and nonverbal communication.	
Recommended literature:	

MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. 3. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. 600 s. ISBN 80-08-02529-8 MLACEK, J.: Sedemkrát o štýle a štylistike. Ružomberok: Katolícka univerzita v Ružomberku, 2007. 124 s. ISBN 978-80-8044-172-0
 FINDRA, J.: Štylistika súčasnej slovenčiny. Martin: Osveta 2013. 320 s. ISBN 978-80-8063-404-9
 HOFFMANNOVÁ a kol.: Stylistika mluvené a psané češtiny. Praha: Academica 2016. ISBN 978-80-200-2566-1
 ORGOŇOVÁ, O. - BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Interakčná štylistika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4566-8
 QUENEAU, R.: Stylistická cvičení. Praha: Volvox Globator 2012. ISBN 978-80-7207-853-0
 More materials are made available to students by the teacher according to his/hers current selection.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Time burden – 4c = 100h - 120h

1. completion of educational activities (L,S): 39h
2. continuous preparation for seminars 33h
3. 2 homeworks: 7h
4. preparation for final test exam: 20h
5. consultations, independent facultative creative work, text apretation training: 20h

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 618

A	B	C	D	E	FX
18,61	24,27	28,32	13,75	11,81	3,24

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Mgr. Gabriela Halienová, Mgr. Štefánia Budzáková

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-bpSZ-051/22	Course title: Slovak Stylistics for Translators
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-10/15 FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-10/17	
Course requirements: Continuous preparation for seminars, 2 written stylistic papers (specification of deadlines in course programme at the beginning of the semester), 1 report or presentation or interpretation, final written exam in 12. – 13. week of the semester. Preliminary outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Credits will be granted to the student who has obtained at least an E as the final grade. A breach of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the evaluation result of the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student has key knowledge from linguistic, expressive and interactional stylistics and also contextually based text interpretation. He/she has the ability to purposefully create and present his/hers own oral or written texts, and identify and interpret expressive elements of texts of various styles. He/she has gained competence to stylistically optimal transformation of texts, by switching between codes of different formations of national language, and language interpretation in accordance with stylistic norms.	
Class syllabus: Pragmatic and communicative aspects of contemporary linguistics. Functional, expressive and interactional stylistics and their use in practise. Interdisciplinarity of stylistics. Intertextuality and their place in creation and interpretation of texts. Dynamics of stylistics. Argumentation and persuasiness in commercial and publicistic communication units. Aspects of prepared and unprepared monologues and dialogues. Expressive variants of texts, genres and styles, depending on sublanguages of national language. Verbal and nonverbal communication.	
Recommended literature:	

MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. 3. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. 600 s. ISBN 80-08-02529-8 MLACEK, J.: Sedemkrát o štýle a štylistike. Ružomberok: Katolícka univerzita v Ružomberku, 2007. 124 s. ISBN 978-80-8044-172-0
 FINDRA, J.: Štylistika súčasnej slovenčiny. Martin: Osveta 2013. 320 s. ISBN 978-80-8063-404-9
 HOFFMANNOVÁ a kol.: Stylistika mluvené a psané češtiny. Praha: Academica 2016. ISBN 978-80-200-2566-1
 ORGOŇOVÁ, O. - BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Interakčná štylistika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4566-8
 QUENEAU, R.: Stylistická cvičení. Praha: Volvox Globator 2012. ISBN 978-80-7207-853-0
 More materials are made available to students by the teacher according to his/hers current selection.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Time burden – 4c = 100h - 120h

1. completion of educational activities (L,S): 39h
2. continuous preparation for seminars 33h
3. 2 homeworks: 7h
4. preparation for final test exam: 20h
5. consultations, independent facultative creative work, text apretation training: 20h

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 618

A	B	C	D	E	FX
18,61	24,27	28,32	13,75	11,81	3,24

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD.

Last change: 21.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-22/22	Course title: Stylistic Interpretation of Texts
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-AbpSZ-22/15	
Course requirements: a) Active work in class, participating in the discussion according to the topics in the current program. b) Written stylization work (the topic will be determined at the beginning of the semester) and its submission no later than in the 12th week of the teaching part of the semester. c) Presentation on a specified topic (topics will be specified at the beginning of the semester). Preliminary outputs do not have a correction date. The teacher will accept a maximum of two documented absences. The evaluation is carried out according to this classification scale: A (100 % - 92 %), B (91 % - 84 %), C (83 % - 76 %), D (75 % - 68 %), E (67 % - 60 %). Credits will be granted to the student who has obtained at least an E as the final grade. A breach of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the evaluation result of the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The graduate is able to use various stylistic concepts to consciously identify the bearers of stylistic values, interpret their effects and adequately take the results of interpretation into account in translation, create their own monologue and dialogical texts.	
Class syllabus: Systemic stylistics – interpretation of phonic, lexical, grammatical stylemes in terms of translation. Expressive conception of style – initial ideas and application of expression system of F. Miko in interpretation of stylistic effect of the text Interactional stylistics Pragmastylistics – functional use of courtesy and noncourtesy in stylization of communication units Individual and irrational style in private and public communication units Creativity and stylistics.	
Recommended literature: MIKO, F.: Text a štýl. Bratislava: Smena, 1970. (vybrané kapitoly) MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. 3. vyd. Bratislava: SPN, 1997. ISBN 800-80-252-98,	

ORGOŇOVÁ, O. - BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Interakčná štylistika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4566-8.
 QUENEAU, R.: Stylistická cvičení. Dvojazyčné vydání. Volvox Globator 2012. ISBN 978-80-720-785-30.
 Linguistic journals Slovenská reč, Kultúra slova a Jazykovedný časopis (available online at juls.savba.sk). More materials are made available to students by the teacher according to his/hers current selection.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Time burden: 3c = 75h

Completion of educational activities (2S): 26h

Continuous preparation for the course: 25h

Preparation of presentation and stylization paper: 24h

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 70

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	38,57	10,0	1,43	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD.

Last change: 22.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-bpSZ-042/22	Course title: Terminology in Translation Practice
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: -	
Course requirements: a) the student actively participates in seminar discussions during the semester, continuously studies the materials assigned by the instructor - 10 points b) continuously creates a collection of references to terminological sources in his/her language combination, which he/she submits in the form of a list of links to the instructor at the end of the semester - 10 points b) in the second half of the semester, the student presents his/her own terminology project - 50 points c) in the examination period, the student takes a short written test on terminology theory in the MS TEAMS or MOODLE platform - 30 points To pass the course, the student must obtain at least 60% in each component of the course assessment. Grading Scale: 100-90: A 89-80: B 79-72: C 71-66: D 65-60: E 59-0: FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documentation. Exam dates will be posted via AIS no later than the last week of class. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has knowledge of the properties of the term, terminological systems and relationships between terms. At the same time, the student has a picture of how terminology is analysed, processed and managed in translation practice. The student knows the most important terminological resources in his/her language combination and is familiar with terminology management technologies that can be used in the translation process. The student is able to develop his/her own terminology project.	

Class syllabus:

1. Introduction to terminology, basic concepts
2. Term - the basic unit of terminology
3. Conceptual system of terminology
4. Relations between terms
5. Definiteness of the term and interpretation of meaning
6. Equivalence in terminology
7. Principles of terminological work for translators, terminological standards and resources
8. Important terminological databases and their use in translation (IATE, TERMIUM, Slovak Terminological Portal), presentations of terminological projects
9. Technologies for terminology analysis and management, presentations of terminology projects
10. Term abstraction and equivalence, term alignment, terminology project presentations
11. Glossary creation in the translation process
12. Summary and repetition of the seminar content

Recommended literature:

COTSOES. Recommendations for terminology work. Bern: MediaCenter of the Confederation, 2002. ISBN 3-907871-07-3. dostupné online: https://termcoord.eu/wp-content/uploads/2013/08/COTSOES_EN.pdf

Directorate-General for Translation, Terminology Coordination: Why is Terminology your Passion? European Union, 2015. ISBN 978-92-823-5369-1. doi:10.2861/52396. dostupné online: <https://termcoord.eu/wp-content/uploads/2013/08/Updated-version-bookletII.pdf>

Maslias R. Terminology in the Changing World of Communication. 2017. dostupné online: https://termcoord.eu/wp-content/uploads/2017/07/Terminology_in_the_changing_world_of_communication.pdf

Ali Khan, S., 2016. The Distinction between Term and Word: A Translator and Interpreter Problem and the Role of Teaching Terminology. Procedia Social and Behavioral Sciences, [Online]. 232 (2016) 696 – 704, 9. Available at: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1877042816313283?via%3Dihub>

S doplnkovou literatúrou budú študenti oboznámení počas výučby.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (C1), English (B1)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 9

A	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	11,11	11,11	0,0	0,0	11,11

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Marketa Štefková, PhD.

Last change: 08.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-bpSZ-005/22	Course title: Theory of Literature
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a. During the semester (50 points): for preparation and active attendance of seminars 20 points, two absences allowed; 30 points for written assignment (essay or seminar paper). Requirement for admission to final exam in January: obtaining at least 30 points. b. During exam term: final exam – 50 points. The exam consists of content discussed on lectures and seminars. Grading scale: 100 – 92 points: A; 91 – 84 points: B; 83 – 76 points: C; 75 – 68 points: D; 67 – 60 points: E; 59 – 0 points: FX. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The student will obtain knowledge of the basics of theory of literature. Therefore, he/she will be capable of understanding the essence of artistic literature and its functions, the branches of theory of literature, the theory of literary communication and the theory of a literary work. In this way, the student will become more competent in expertly grasping artistic literature; in its complex interpretation. These competencies are an important part of the process of translation.	
Class syllabus: 1. Familiarizing students with how the lectures and seminars run. 2. Types of literature: artistic literature, belletrism and folklore, boundaries between imaginative and factual literature, functions of literature for children and youth. 3. Literary studies and its disciplines: literary critique, literary history, theory of literature. Examples on how to apply creativity in scientific approach. 4. Similarities and differences between terms theory of literature and poetics. Relationship between poetics and analysis, or interpretation of literary text. Denotation and connotation. Denotácia a konotácia. Significance of subjective approach in interpretation. 5. Model of literary communication according to Nitra school. Author, the perspective on considering his/her biography in interpretation. Authorial myth, subject, lyrical hero etc. Difference between terms text and literary work.	

6. Reading and reader typology by J. Števček: naïve, sentimental, and discursive reader. Role of emotions during creation of the text and during reading it – processes of tension and de-tension.
7. Poetic tropes and figures (syntax, and repetition as a principle of expression).
8. Types of verse used in Slovak poetry – overview with focus on sylabotonic verse.
9. Rhythm as a phenomenon of life and literature, meter and its units (feet), mixed verse (logaeds).
10. Simultaneity and succession as lyrical and epical properties. Division of text into stanzas or paragraphs, types of stanzas and significance of paragraph length in prose.
11. Literary genres (lyrical, epical, dramatic). Poetry and prose as fundamental forms of expression of artistic literature.
12. Typology of narrator and narration, experiments with use of second grammatical person. Fabula and syuzhet, paradoxes: the lyrical as undeveloped syuzhet (term of F. Miko) and peculiarities of non-syuzhet prose.
13. Composition and its typology. Motif and its forms. Micro-composition as a way of organizing the text into zone of narrator and zone of literary characters.

Recommended literature:

Bílik, René. Interpretácia umeleckého textu. Trnava: Typi Universitatis Tyrnaviensis, 2009. ISBN 978-80-8082-289-7.

Bokníková, Andrea. Teória literatúry (úvod do vybraných problémov). Bratislava: Stimul, 2015. ISBN 978-80-8127-144-1.

Harpáň, Michal. Teória literatúry. Bratislava: ESA, 1994. ISBN 80-85684-05-5

Hrabák, Josef: Poetika. Praha: Československý spisovatel, 1973.

Števček, Ján. Estetika a literatúra. Bratislava: Tatran, 1977.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 2152

A	B	C	D	E	FX
30,39	24,54	19,19	9,62	5,34	10,92

Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD., doc. PhDr. Andrea Bokníková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Veronika Ráčová, PhD., Mgr. Andrej Gejdoš, Mgr. Jozef Mikloš

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-bpSL-07/22	Course title: Theory of Literature 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a. During the semester (50 points): for preparation and active attendance of seminars 20 points, two absences allowed; 30 points for written assignment (essay or seminar paper). Requirement for admission to final exam in January: obtaining at least 30 points. b. During exam term: final exam – 50 points. The exam consists of content discussed on lectures and seminars. Violation of academic principles will lead to nullifying points obtained in the respective part of evaluation. Grading scale: 100 – 92 points: A; 91 – 84 points: B; 83 – 76 points: C; 75 – 68 points: D; 67 – 60 points: E; 59 – 0 points: FX. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The student will furthermore develop knowledge of theory of literature. Therefore, he/she will be capable of better understanding of the essence of artistic literature and its functions, the branches of theory of literature, the theory of literary communication and the theory of a literary work. In this way, the student will become even more competent in expertly grasping artistic literature; in its complex interpretation. These competencies are an important part of the process of translation.	
Class syllabus: 1. Interpretation of literary text. Origin and meaning of the term interpretation. Interpretation in the model of literary communication. Typology of interpretation. 2. Layers and dimensions of literary text. Specifics of interpretation of intermedial functioning of literary text. 3. Intertextuality and metatextuality. 4. Metaphor and invoked world. Metaphor, its origin and typology. 5. Combining metaphor with metonymy, combining different types of metaphor in poetry or prose. “Traditional” and avantgarde metaphor. 6. Rhyme, assonance, consonance. Types of rhyme. Functions of rhyme. 7. Time in poetry and prose. 8. Space in poetry and prose.	

9. Literary character. Character and chronotope. Types of literary characters. 10. Silence as a way of communication. 11. Composition and architectonics of text. 12. Interpretation as a competence (evaluation of students written assignment).					
Recommended literature: HRABÁK, Josef. Poetika. Praha: Československý spisovatel, 1973. KOLI, František. Interpretačné reflexie. Nitra: Aspekt, 2003. ISBN 80-8050-114-9. MOCNÁ, Dagmar, PETERKA, Josef. Encyklopedie literárních žánrů. Praha: Paseka, 2004. ISBN 80-7185-669-X . NÜNNING, Ansgar (ed.). Lexikon teorie literatury a kultury. Brno: Host, 2006. ISBN 80-7294-170-4 VŠETIČKA, František. Kompoziciána. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1986.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 595					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
32,61	21,51	19,66	9,41	2,86	13,95
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Andrea Bokníková, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD., doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Mikloš, Mgr. Andrej Gejdoš					
Last change: 10.02.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-028/22	Course title: Topography of the Ancient World
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: midterm test (40% of overall evaluation). The date for the midterm test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Midterm test can be taken only once. In the examination period: final test (60% of overall evaluation). The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Grading scale: 100 – 92%: A 91 – 84%: B 83 – 76%: C 75 – 68%: D 67 – 60%: E 59 – 0%: Fx Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40%/60%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students has an overview of the topography of the ancient world. The student knows individual lands of ancient Greece, he has basic information about the topography of Athens and Rome, has an overview of the Roman provinces, and can identify major remains of Roman sites in the territory of present-day Slovak.	
Class syllabus: 1. Classical sources of the ancient topography 2. Lands of Classical Greece 3. Topography of classical-period Athens 4. Delphi and Olympia 5. Asia Minor locations; Graecia Magna 6. Midterm test 7. Ancient Italy	

8. Provinces – Senatorial and Imperial; Diocletians's administrative reform 9. Topography of ancient Rome 10. Roman sites in our territory 11. Orbis terrarum Latinus 12. Final test					
Recommended literature: • GROH, František. Topografie starých Athen. Praha: Česká akademie císaře Františka Josefa pro vědy, slovesnost a umění, 1909. • RICHER, Nicolas and Claire LEVASSEUR. Atlas klasického Řecka. 5. a 4. stol. př. n. l.: zlatý věk první evropské civilizace. Brno: Lingea, 2020. ISBN 978-80-7508-625-9. • BRTNICKÝ, Ladislav. Topografie starověkého Říma. Praha: Česká akademie věd a umění, 1925. • BADEL, Christophe and Claire LEVASSEUR. Atlas římské říše. Budování říše a období rozmachu: 300 př.n.l. – 200 n.l. Brno: Lingea, 2020. ISBN 978-80-7508-612-9. • ONDROUCH, Vojtěch. Limes Romanus na Slovensku. Bratislava: Učená společnost Šafaříkova, 1938. • PAUSANIÁS. Cesta po Řecku 1 – 2. Praha: Svoboda, 1973 – 1974. Additional literature will be introduced in the instruction period.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 38					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23,68	18,42	21,05	15,79	13,16	7,89
Lecturers: Mgr. Ivan Lábaj, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD.					
Last change: 28.03.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-bpSZ-002/15	Course title: Translation Studies 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the semester the student continuously prepares for individual lectures through presentations and studies assigned by the teacher, actively participates in the discussion of the topics covered (10 points) b) in the examination period: a written test (70 points), a seminar paper focused on the analysis of a specific translation problem in the scope of 1 A4 (20 points), in which the student applies the theoretical knowledge and concepts acquired during the lectures during the semester. Grading scale: 100-90: A 89-80: B 79-72: C 71-66: D 65-60: E 59-0: FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documentation. Exam dates will be posted via AIS no later than the last week of class. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 10/90	
Learning outcomes: The student is oriented in the development of thinking about translation and the basic schools and directions of translation studies, reflects on the basic developmental phases of thinking about translation in Slovakia. The student knows the competences of the translator and the process of translation. The student identifies the individual phases of the translation process. Understands the concepts of translation strategy and procedure and can distinguish their application in individual text genres. Knows the types of translation problems and common ways of solving them. The student reflects on the meaning of terminology and degrees of equivalence and can define the concept of adequate translation. The student knows the types of translation aids and has an overview of the types of translation technologies. The student reflects on the meaning of the terms post-editing, machine translation and computer-assisted translation and knows the basic ethical principles of translation work.	

Class syllabus:

1. Introduction, basic concepts of Translation Studies
2. Thinking about translation
3. Thinking about translation in Slovakia
4. The translation process 1
5. The translation process 2
6. Equivalence
7. Scopos
7. Translation problems
8. Translation practices and strategies
9. Translation aids
10. Translation technologies
11. Professional ethics
12. Basic principles of terminology

Recommended literature:

VAJDOVÁ, Libuša et al. Myslenie o preklade. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2015. ISBN 8081010064.
VAJDOVÁ, Libuša et al. Myslenie o preklade na Slovensku. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2014.
ISBN 978-80-8101-868-8. GROMOVÁ, Edita. Úvod do translatológie. Nitra: UKF, 2009.
ISBN 9788080946272. MÜGLOVÁ, Daniela. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad. Prečo spadla babylonská veža. Nitra: Enigma, 2010. ISBN 9788089132829. MUNDAY, Jeremy. Introducing translation studies. Theories and applications. London / New York: Taylor and Francis Ltd., 2016.
ISBN: 9781138912557. BAKER, Mona a Gabriela SALDANHA. ed. Routledge Encyclopedia of Translation Studies. London / New York: Taylor Francis Ltd., 2021. ISBN: 1032088702.
S doplnkovou literatúrou budú študenti oboznámení počas výučby.

Languages necessary to complete the course:**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 1192

A	B	C	D	E	FX
29,03	24,92	21,06	8,81	6,88	9,31

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Marketa Štefková, PhD.

Last change: 08.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-bpSZ-004/15	Course title: Translation Studies 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is assessed by a combination of continuous assessment (short tests during the semester, always after the lecture: 50% of the final grade) and a final test (50% of the final grade). The questions in the short tests are aimed at recapitulating the basic concepts covered in the lecture, and the tests are administered through an electronic interface (moodle). The questions in the final test are aimed at verifying the extent to which students have mastered and understood basic concepts in the field of interpreting theory and practice. The date of the final test will be announced by the instructor at least two weeks before the deadline, and usually two dates are offered to students, via AIS. Grading Scale: 100% - 91% - A 90% - 81% - B 80% - 71% - C 70% - 61% - D 60% - 51% - E 50% - 0% - FX The instructor will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50 (%)	
Learning outcomes: Upon completion of the course, students will have a basic understanding of key theoretical and practical concepts in the field of interpreting. The body of knowledge builds on, develops, and adds to the basic translational concepts and specifics in the field of interpreting. Students have a clear understanding of the types, genres, and techniques of interpreting, their applications, and the basic models that describe them. They also understand what the basic cognitive and communicative models of interpreting are, know the specifics of both simultaneous and consecutive interpreting, and know their history and prerequisites for successful implementation. They shall have a basic understanding of the deontology of interpreting and the development of the competences necessary for interpreting.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Basic introduction to interpreting, the lecturer and the content of the courses, explanation of the assessment methodology 2. Basic concepts in the theory and practice of interpreting 3. History of interpreting 4. Communication situations in interpreting and their models 5. Cognitive processes in interpreting and their models 6. Consecutive interpreting - theory and practice 7. Simultaneous interpreting - theory and practice 8. The interpreter's personality and the development of interpreting competences 9. Deontology of interpreting (short film and discussion) 10. Interpreting in the EU (invited lecture) 11. Interpreting strategies and crisis situations 12. The future of interpreting, new technologies and their use in interpreting 13. Recapitulation of basic concepts Translated with www.DeepL.com/Translator (free version)					
Recommended literature: MÜGLOVÁ, Daniela. Komunikácia tlmočenie preklad, alebo, Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Nitra : Enigma, 2009. ISBN 978-80-89132-82-9 KENÍŽ, Alojz. Úvod do komunikačnej teórie tlmočenia. Bratislava : Univerzia Komenského, 1980. ČENKOVÁ, Ivana. Teorie a didaktika tlumočení I. Praha: Univerzita Karlova Dostupné na: https://utrl.ff.cuni.cz/cs/veda-a-vyzkum/publikace-on-line/ MAKAROVÁ, Viera. Tlmočenie hraničná oblasť medzi vedou, skúsenosťou a umením možného. Bratislava: Stimul, 2004. ISBN 80-88982-81-2 PÖCHHACKER, Franz. Introducing interpreting studies. London: Routledge, 2013. ISBN: 978-0-415-74272-6 ŠVEDA, Pavol. Tlmočenie v teórii a praxi I. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021. (v tlači)					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language (B2)					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1819					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
34,25	26,83	18,14	10,83	8,3	1,65
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD.					
Last change: 09.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-037/22	Course title: Verse Composition in the Ancient Times
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-019/15 - Basics in Ancient Metrics	
Course requirements: During the semester: active participation. In the examination period: written exam (40 points). Grading scale: 100 – 92%: A 91 – 84%: B 83 – 76%: C 75 – 68%: D 67 – 60%: E 59 - 0%: Fx Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences without documentation. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0%/100%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has a better overview of the classical Greek and Latin prosody. He know the most common Horatian metres, he understands the alogation of feet, and he is able to identify individual metric systems of the classical Greek and Latin poetry.	
Class syllabus: 1. Ordines puri, compositi, puri 2. Metres composed of pedes trium temporum (trochaics) 3. Metres composed of pedes trium temporum (iambics) 4. Metres composed of pedes quattuor temporum (dactyls) 5. Metres composed of pedes quattuor temporum (anapaests) 6. Metres composed of pedes quinque temporum (paeons) 7. Metres composed of pedes sex temporum (ionics, bacchius) 8. Mixed stanzas (Phalaecian hendecasyllable)	

9. Mixed stanzas (Asclepiad stanza I. – IV.) 10. Mixed stanzas (Greater Asclepiad stanza, Sapphic stanza, Greater Sapphic stanza) 11. Mixed stanzas (Alcaic stanza, Glyconic-Pherecratean stanza) 12. Saturnian verse					
Recommended literature: • OKÁL, Miloslav. Antická metrika a prekladanie gréckej a latinskej poézie do slovenčiny. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1990. ISBN 80-220-0156-2. • KUŤÁKOVÁ, Eva. Laudabile carmen, část 1. Římská metrika. Praha: Karolinum, 2021. ISBN 978-80-246-2093-0. • KRÁL, Josef. Řecká a římská rhythmika a metrika I. Řecká rhythmika. Praha: Jednota českých filologů, 1915. • KRÁL, Josef. Řecká a římská rhythmika a metrika II. Řecká a římská metrika, svazek první [online]. Praha: Jednota českých filologů, 1906. [cit. 2021-10-21]. Available at: https://archive.org/download/eckimskrhyth01kruoft/eckimskrhyth01kruoft.pdf. • KRÁL, Josef. Řecká a římská rhythmika a metrika II. Řecká a římská metrika, svazek druhý [online]. Praha: Jednota českých filologů, 1911. [cit. 2021-10-21]. Available at: https://archive.org/download/eckimskrhyth02kruoft/eckimskrhyth02kruoft.pdf. Additional literature will be introduced in the instruction period.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech, Latin					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 7					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
85,71	14,29	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Ivan Lábaj, PhD.					
Last change: 28.03.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-bpGR-009/24	Course title: Women in Byzantine Literature: Authors and Heroines
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active class participation, cooperation during the course. The final grade will be affected by active attendance and participation in class. Grading scale: A: 100% - 93% B: 92% - 85% C: 84% - 77% D: 76% - 69% E: 68% - 60% FX: 59% - 0%. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. The texts will be in English translation. No knowledge of Greek required. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 / 0 %	
Learning outcomes: In this course, students will get acquainted with texts dealing with women from various strata of Byzantine society and in different situations in life: empresses and slaves, nuns and mothers, peasants and urban women, “real” and fictitious characters. Based on a variety of sources – (auto)biography, saints’ lives, poetry, legal documents, apocalyptic visions and ritual texts – the participants will examine how women are represented and female identities are constructed in Byzantine written culture.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction, resources. 2. Historiography as autobiography: Anna Komnene Alexias 3. Seen by others: Anna Komnene in other sources 4. Female founders: autobiography in foundation documents 5. Epistolography: Eirene-Eulogia Choumnaina Palaiologina 6. Hagiography: Mary the younger 7. Hagiography / Encomion: Theoktiste, Mother of Theodore Studites 8. Hagiography / Apocalypse: Visio Theodora 9. Hagiography: Crossdressers 10. Poetry: Kassia 11. Hymnography: Women in Romanos’ hymns 12. Legal documents: women at the court 13. Prayers and amulets: women’s concerns in ritual	
Recommended literature: - Riehle, A., “Authorship and Gender (and) Identity. Women’s Writing in the Middle Byzantine Period,” in: A. Pizzone (ed.), The Author in Middle Byzantine Literature: Modes, Functions, and Identities. Boston 2014, 245–262. https://www.academia.edu/9535579/Authorship_and_Gender_and_Identity_Women_s_Writing_in_the_Middle_Byzantine_Period - Clark, E. A., “The Lady Vanishes: Dilemmas of a Feminist Historian after the ‘Linguistic	

Turn.”” Church History, vol. 67/1 (1998) 1–31. www.jstor.org/stable/3170769. - Talbot, A.-M. M. (ed.), Holy Women of Byzantium: ten saints' lives in English translation. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection, 1996. <https://archive.org/details/talbot-holy-women-of-byzantium/page/260/mode/2up?view=theater> - Bebaia Elpis. Typikon of Theodora Synadene, in: Thomas, J. – A. Constantinides Hero – G. Constable – R. Allison (eds.), Byzantine Monastic Foundation Documents : Vols 1-5. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection, 2000, vol. 4, p. 1512-1578 <https://archive.org/details/thomas-hero-byzantine-monastic-foundation-documents> Additional literature will be distributed during course.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Dr. Eirini Afentoulidou

Last change: 10.02.2025

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-515/21	Course title: Written Presentation in Italian 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: There will be both oral and written examinations during the examination period. You need to achieve 100%-93% to get an A, 92%-85% to get a B, 84%-77% to get a C, 76%-69% to get a D, and 68%-60% to get an E. Credits will not be granted to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on both examinations even after several attempts. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Comprehensive development of communicative language competences at an adequate level depending on the situational context. Effective use of lexical, grammatical, syntactic and stylistic devices in written expression.	
Class syllabus: To teach students how to work with information, to be able to select it, to take a critical stance towards it and to support their claims with arguments. Practice of speaking on daily life topics, expressing one's opinion, the advantages and disadvantages of different alternatives. Writing coherent speeches on a variety of topics with the aim of improving one's argumentative skills: city, free time, art, house and living, instructions, recipes and food, people and young people. Expressing and justifying one's own opinion.	
Recommended literature: BERTONI, Silvia. Le parole italiane. Firenze: Alma, 2003. ISBN 8886440928. DELLE DONNE, Elisabetta. L'italiano praticamente. Corciano: Guerra, 1999. ISBN 88-7715-156-0. GUASTALLA, Carlo. Giocare con la scrittura. Firenze: Alma, 2004. ISBN 888644088X. GUGLIELMINO, Luciana, PATERNA, Emanuela. Una parola tira l'altra 1. Corciano: Guerra, 2006. ISBN 88-7715-875-1. GUGLIELMINO, Luciana, PATERNA, Emanuela. Una parola tira l'altra 2. Corciano: Guerra, 2007. ISBN 88-7715-994-6.	

Selected texts and exercises from Italian textbooks - available to students in MS TEAMS. Daily press and various periodicals, Italian expository dictionaries.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, italian					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 51					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
45,1	43,14	9,8	1,96	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Carmen Mammola					
Last change: 07.05.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2024/2025	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KRom/A-boRO-516/21	Course title: Written Presentation in Italian 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: There will be both oral and written examinations during the examination period. You need to achieve 100%-93% to get an A, 92%-85% to get a B, 84%-77% to get a C, 76%-69% to get a D, and 68%-60% to get an E. Credits will not be granted to a student who fails to obtain at least an E grade on both examinations even after several attempts. The student is allowed maximum of 2 absences without any given reason. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Comprehensive development of communicative language competences at an adequate level depending on the situational context. Effective use of lexical, grammatical, syntactic and stylistic devices in written expression.	
Class syllabus: To teach students how to work with information, to be able to select it, to take a critical stance towards it and to support their claims with arguments. Writing coherent speeches on a variety of topics, expressing and justifying one's own opinion on a variety of topics, with the aim of improving one's argumentative skills: free time, art, various issues, people and young people, films and cinema, literature. Practice writing in administrative style: administrative letter, CV, application, complaint, notice. Written processing of the text.	
Recommended literature: BERTONI, Silvia. Le parole italiane. Firenze: Alma, 2003. ISBN 8886440928. DELLE DONNE, Elisabetta. L'italiano praticamente. Corciano: Guerra, 1999. ISBN 88-7715-156-0. GUASTALLA, Carlo. Giocare con la scrittura. Firenze: Alma, 2004. ISBN 888644088X. GUGLIELMINO, Luciana, PATERNA, Emanuela. Una parola tira l'altra 1. Corciano: Guerra, 2006. ISBN 88-7715-875-1. GUGLIELMINO, Luciana, PATERNA, Emanuela. Una parola tira l'altra 2. Corciano: Guerra, 2007. ISBN 88-7715-994-6.	

Selected texts and exercises from Italian textbooks - available to students in MS TEAMS. Daily press and various periodicals, Italian expository dictionaries.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak, italian					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 24					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
41,67	41,67	12,5	0,0	4,17	0,0
Lecturers: Carmen Mammola					
Last change: 07.05.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Mária Kusá, CSc., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ivan Šuša, PhD.					